

# Synergy H1

## Multi-Mode Microplate Reader

### User Manual



ERRATA NOTICE: This document contains references to BioTek. Please note that BioTek is now Agilent. For more information, go to [www.agilent.com/lifesciences/biotek](http://www.agilent.com/lifesciences/biotek).

# Synergy H1

## Multi-Mode Microplate Reader

### USER MANUAL

ERRATA NOTICE: This document contains references to BioTek. Please note that BioTek is now Agilent. For more information, go to [www.agilent.com/lifesciences/biotek](http://www.agilent.com/lifesciences/biotek).

Document part number 8041000N  
Revision A

BioTek Instruments, Inc.  
December 2021



# Preface

---

## Notices

All right reserved.

© 2021, BioTek Instruments, Incorporated. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transcribed, or transmitted in any form, or by any means electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, for any purpose other than the purchaser's use without written permission of BioTek Instruments, Inc.

---

## Restrictions and Liabilities

Information in this document is subject to change and does not represent a commitment by BioTek Instruments, Inc. Changes made to the information in this document will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. No responsibility is assumed by BioTek for the use or reliability of software or equipment that is not supplied by BioTek or its affiliated dealers.

---

## Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Preface</b> .....                            | <b>ii</b> |
| Notices .....                                   | ii        |
| Restrictions and Liabilities .....              | ii        |
| Contents .....                                  | iii       |
| Contact Information .....                       | x         |
| Worldwide Sales and Support .....               | x         |
| Technical Support and Service .....             | x         |
| UK Responsible Person (UKRP) .....              | x         |
| Intended Use Statement .....                    | xi        |
| Quality Control .....                           | xi        |
| Safety Notices .....                            | xi        |
| Warnings and Precautions .....                  | xi        |
| Electrical Hazards .....                        | xi        |
| Chemical/Environmental .....                    | xii       |
| Components .....                                | xiii      |
| Intended Product Use .....                      | xiv       |
| Safety Symbols .....                            | xv        |
| Conformance to Standards .....                  | xxii      |
| EMC Information and Technical Description ..... | xxiii     |
| Emissions: .....                                | xxiii     |
| Immunity: .....                                 | xxiii     |
| Ingress Protection Code .....                   | xxiii     |
| Disposal .....                                  | xxiii     |
| <b>Introduction</b> .....                       | <b>1</b>  |
| Product Description .....                       | 2         |
| Package Contents & Accessories .....            | 4         |
| Optional Accessories .....                      | 5         |
| Materials for Conducting Liquid Tests .....     | 6         |
| Technical Support .....                         | 7         |
| <b>Installation</b> .....                       | <b>9</b>  |
| Important Information .....                     | 10        |
| 1: Unpack and Inspect the Synergy H1 .....      | 11        |
| 2: Select an Appropriate Location .....         | 11        |
| 3: Remove the Shipping Hardware .....           | 11        |
| 4: Install the Power Supply .....               | 13        |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 5: Install the Gas Controller .....                     | 13        |
| 6: Unpack and Inspect the Dispense Module .....         | 14        |
| 7: Install the Dispense Module .....                    | 15        |
| 8: Connect the Host Computer .....                      | 18        |
| 9: Install Gen5 Software .....                          | 19        |
| 10: Turn on the Reader .....                            | 19        |
| 11: Establish Communication .....                       | 19        |
| 12: Verify/Set Dispenser Calibration Values .....       | 20        |
| 13: Run a System Test .....                             | 21        |
| 14: Test the Injection System .....                     | 22        |
| Operational/Performance Qualification .....             | 23        |
| Repackaging and Shipping Instructions .....             | 24        |
| Prepare the Dispense Module for Shipment .....          | 27        |
| <b>Getting Started .....</b>                            | <b>31</b> |
| Modular Design .....                                    | 32        |
| External Components .....                               | 33        |
| Internal Components .....                               | 34        |
| Filter Cube .....                                       | 34        |
| Injection System .....                                  | 35        |
| Dispense Module .....                                   | 35        |
| Priming the Injection System .....                      | 37        |
| Gen5 Software .....                                     | 38        |
| Define the Filter Cube in Gen5 and on the Reader .....  | 38        |
| Protocols and Experiments .....                         | 39        |
| Dispense Module Control .....                           | 40        |
| Prime .....   | 40        |
| Purge .....   | 41        |
| Plate Shaking Options .....                             | 41        |
| Recommendations for Optimum Performance .....           | 42        |
| General .....   | 42        |
| Luminescence Measurements .....                         | 43        |
| Monochromator-Based Fluorescence Systems .....          | 43        |
| Models with Injectors .....                             | 43        |
| Incubation and Partial Plates .....                     | 43        |
| Kinetic Assays Using the Continuous Shake Feature ..... | 44        |
| <b>Filters and Mirrors .....</b>                        | <b>45</b> |
| Filter Cube Overview .....                              | 46        |
| Removing a Filter Cube .....                            | 48        |

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Installing a Filter Cube .....                               | 48        |
| Configuring the System for Luminescence Measurements .....   | 49        |
| About the Gen5 Optics Library .....                          | 49        |
| Adding a Filter Cube to the Gen5 Optics Library .....        | 49        |
| Handling Filters and Mirrors .....                           | 51        |
| Change a Filter or Mirror .....                              | 51        |
| Clean the Filters and Mirrors .....                          | 54        |
| <b>Maintenance .....</b>                                     | <b>55</b> |
| Overview .....   | 56        |
| Daily Cleaning for the Dispense Module .....                 | 56        |
| Recommended Maintenance Schedule .....                       | 57        |
| Warnings and Precautions .....                               | 58        |
| Clean Exposed Surfaces .....                                 | 59        |
| Inspect/Clean Excitation and Emission Filters .....          | 60        |
| Inspect/Clean Mirrors .....                                  | 61        |
| Materials .....  | 61        |
| Procedure .....  | 62        |
| Flush/Purge Fluid Path .....                                 | 63        |
| Run a Dispense Protocol (Optional) .....                     | 64        |
| Empty/Clean the Tip Priming Trough .....                     | 65        |
| Clean the Priming Plate .....                                | 65        |
| Clean the Dispense Tubes and Injectors .....                 | 65        |
| Required Materials .....                                     | 65        |
| Remove the Dispense Tubes and Injector Tip Holder .....      | 65        |
| Clean the Dispense Tubes and Injectors .....                 | 66        |
| <b>As-Needed Maintenance .....</b>                           | <b>67</b> |
| Decontamination .....  | 68        |
| Required Materials .....                                     | 68        |
| Procedure for Models without the Dispense Module .....       | 69        |
| Procedure for Models with the Dispense Module .....          | 69        |
| Routine Procedure .....                                      | 70        |
| Clean Exposed Surfaces .....                                 | 70        |
| Decontaminate the Fluid Lines .....                          | 70        |
| Rinse the Fluid Lines .....                                  | 71        |
| Clean the Tubing and Injectors .....                         | 71        |
| Decontaminate the Tip Priming Trough and Priming Plate ..... | 72        |
| Alternate Procedure .....                                    | 72        |
| Dispense Module, Syringe Replacement .....                   | 73        |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Syringe Maintenance Position .....            | 73        |
| Replace the Syringe .....                     | 73        |
| <b>Instrument Qualification Process .....</b> | <b>75</b> |
| Instrument System Test .....                  | 76        |
| Plate Shaker Test .....                       | 76        |
| Absorbance Testing .....                      | 77        |
| BioTek Absorbance Test Plates .....           | 77        |
| Test Methods .....                            | 77        |
| Sample Test Report .....                      | 78        |
| Troubleshooting .....                         | 78        |
| Peak Absorbance Test .....                    | 78        |
| Alignment Test .....                          | 79        |
| Accuracy Test .....                           | 79        |
| Repeatability Test .....                      | 79        |
| Absorbance Liquid Tests .....                 | 79        |
| Test Methods .....                            | 79        |
| Gen5 Protocol Parameters .....                | 80        |
| Results Analysis .....                        | 82        |
| Absorbance Liquid Test 1 .....                | 82        |
| Absorbance Liquid Test 2 .....                | 82        |
| Absorbance Liquid Test 3 .....                | 83        |
| Troubleshooting .....                         | 84        |
| Luminescence Testing .....                    | 85        |
| Test Method .....                             | 85        |
| Gen5 Protocol Parameters .....                | 85        |
| Results Analysis .....                        | 87        |
| Pass/Fail Criteria .....                      | 88        |
| Troubleshooting .....                         | 88        |
| Fluorescence Testing .....                    | 89        |
| BioTek Fluorescence Test Plate .....          | 89        |
| Results Analysis .....                        | 89        |
| Fluorescence Liquid Tests .....               | 90        |
| Test Methods .....                            | 90        |
| Gen5 Protocol Parameters .....                | 90        |
| Results Analysis .....                        | 104       |
| Corners Test .....                            | 104       |
| Sensitivity Test .....                        | 104       |
| Linearity Test .....                          | 104       |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Fluorescence Polarization (FP) Test .....        | 105        |
| Time-Resolved Fluorescence (TRF) Test .....      | 106        |
| Troubleshooting .....                            | 107        |
| Injection System Testing .....                   | 108        |
| Test Method .....                                | 108        |
| Gen5 Parameters .....                            | 108        |
| Results Analysis .....                           | 111        |
| <b>Instrument Qualification Procedures .....</b> | <b>113</b> |
| Overview .....                                   | 114        |
| IQ/OQ/PQ Description .....                       | 115        |
| Recommended Qualification Schedule .....         | 116        |
| System Test .....                                | 117        |
| Setup .....                                      | 117        |
| Test Procedure .....                             | 117        |
| Absorbance Plate Tests .....                     | 118        |
| Requirements .....                               | 118        |
| Setup .....                                      | 118        |
| Test Procedure .....                             | 119        |
| Absorbance Liquid Tests .....                    | 120        |
| Absorbance Liquid Test 1 .....                   | 120        |
| Materials .....                                  | 120        |
| Solution A .....                                 | 120        |
| Solution B .....                                 | 120        |
| Test Procedure .....                             | 121        |
| Absorbance Liquid Test 2 .....                   | 122        |
| Materials .....                                  | 122        |
| Test Procedure .....                             | 122        |
| Absorbance Liquid Test 3 .....                   | 123        |
| Materials .....                                  | 123        |
| Buffer Solution .....                            | 123        |
| Test Procedure .....                             | 124        |
| Luminescence Test .....                          | 125        |
| Requirements .....                               | 125        |
| Test Procedure .....                             | 125        |
| Fluorescence Plate Tests .....                   | 126        |
| Requirements .....                               | 126        |
| Test Procedure .....                             | 126        |
| Fluorescence Liquid Tests .....                  | 127        |



|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Materials .....  | 127        |
| All tests: .....   | 127        |
| Corners/Sensitivity/Linearity (FI) Tests: .....                    | 130        |
| Fluorescence Polarization (FP) Test: .....                         | 130        |
| Time-Resolved Fluorescence (TRF) Test: .....                       | 131        |
| Test Solutions .....   | 131        |
| Corners/Sensitivity/Linearity (FI) Tests: .....                    | 131        |
| Fluorescence Polarization (FP) Test: .....                         | 132        |
| Time-Resolved Fluorescence (TRF) Test: .....                       | 132        |
| Test Procedure .....   | 133        |
| Pipette Maps .....   | 134        |
| Corners, Sensitivity, and Linearity (FI) Tests: .....              | 134        |
| Fluorescence Polarization (FP) Test: .....                         | 135        |
| Time-Resolved Fluorescence (TRF) Test: .....                       | 136        |
| Alternate/Supplemental Tests Using Methylumbelliferone (MUB) ..... | 137        |
| Materials .....  | 137        |
| Test Solutions .....   | 138        |
| Test Procedure .....   | 139        |
| Pipette Map .....  | 140        |
| Injection System Tests .....                                       | 141        |
| Materials .....  | 141        |
| Alternate Test Solutions .....                                     | 142        |
| Test Procedure for Models with Absorbance Capability .....         | 142        |
| Test Procedure for Models without Absorbance Capability .....      | 144        |
| <b>Specifications .....</b>  | <b>147</b> |
| General Specifications .....                                       | 148        |
| Microplates .....  | 148        |
| Hardware and Environmental .....                                   | 148        |
| Absorbance Specifications .....                                    | 149        |
| Optics .....   | 149        |
| Performance .....  | 149        |
| Accuracy .....   | 149        |
| Linearity .....  | 149        |
| Repeatability .....  | 150        |
| Fluorescence Specifications .....                                  | 150        |
| Monochromator-Based Fluorescence .....                             | 150        |
| Performance .....  | 150        |
| Filter-Based Fluorescence .....                                    | 151        |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Fluorescence Intensity .....                             | 151        |
| Time-Resolved Fluorescence .....                         | 151        |
| Fluorescence Polarization .....                          | 151        |
| Luminescence Specifications .....                        | 151        |
| Dispense/Read Specifications .....                       | 152        |
| <b>Error Conditions .....</b>                            | <b>153</b> |
| Overview .....   | 154        |
| Error Codes .....  | 155        |
| <b>Instrument Dimensions for Robotic Interface .....</b> | <b>159</b> |
| <b>Sample Reports .....</b>                              | <b>163</b> |
| <b>Safety Information .....</b>                          | <b>165</b> |
| Safety Notices .....                                     | 166        |
| Warnings and Precautions .....                           | 168        |
| Electrical Hazards .....                                 | 168        |
| Chemical/Environmental .....                             | 171        |
| Components .....   | 176        |
| Intended Product Use .....                               | 180        |
| <b>In This Book .....</b>                                | <b>185</b> |

---

## Contact Information



Agilent Technologies, Inc.  
5301 Stevens Creek Blvd.  
Santa Clara, CA 95051

### Worldwide Sales and Support

[www.agilent.com/en/contact-us/page](http://www.agilent.com/en/contact-us/page)

### Technical Support and Service

[www.agilent.com/en/support](http://www.agilent.com/en/support)

[bio.tac@agilent.com](mailto:bio.tac@agilent.com)

Instrument service and repair is available worldwide at one of our international service centers and in the field at your location.

### UK Responsible Person (UKRP)

Agilent LD UK Ltd.  
5500 Lakeside  
Cheadle Royal Business Park  
Cheadle, Cheshire SK8 3GR

---

## Intended Use Statement

The Synergy H1 is a multi-mode microplate reader and intended to be used for the examination of specimens to analyze their characteristics and impact on a variety of analytes.

---

## Quality Control

It is considered good laboratory practice to run laboratory samples according to instructions and specific recommendations included in the assay package insert for the test to be conducted. Failure to conduct Quality Control checks could result in erroneous test data.

---

## Safety Notices

Raadpleeg Bijlage E voor informatie in andere talen.

Reportez-vous à l'annexe E pour obtenir des informations dans d'autres langues.

Informationen in anderen Sprachen finden Sie in Anhang E.

Fare riferimento all'Appendice E per informazioni in altre lingue.

Consulte el Apéndice E para obtener información en otros idiomas.

Pay special attention to the following safety notices in all product documentation.

**WARNING** A WARNING notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

**CAUTION** A CAUTION notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

---

## Warnings and Precautions

### Electrical Hazards

**WARNING** **Internal Voltage.** Always turn off the power switch and unplug the power supply before cleaning the outer surface of the instrument.

---

**WARNING** **Power Rating.** The instrument's power supply or power cord must be connected to a power receptacle that provides voltage and current within the specified rating for the system. Use of an incompatible power receptacle may produce electrical shock and fire hazards.

**WARNING** **Electrical Grounding.** Never use a plug adapter to connect primary power to the external power supply. Use of an adapter disconnects the utility ground, creating a severe shock hazard. Always connect the power cord directly to an appropriate receptacle with a functional ground.

**WARNING** **Service.** Only qualified technical personnel should perform service procedures on internal components.

**CAUTION** **Power Supply.** Use only the power supply shipped with the instrument, and operate it within the range of line voltages listed on it.

## Chemical/Environmental

**WARNING** **Potential Biohazards.** Some assays or specimens may pose a biohazard. Adequate safety precautions should be taken as outlined in the assay's package insert. Always wear safety glasses and appropriate protective equipment, such as chemical-resistant rubber gloves and apron.



**WARNING** **Liquids.** Avoid spilling liquids on the instrument; fluid seepage into internal components creates a potential for shock hazard or instrument damage. If a spill occurs while a program is running, stop the program and turn off the instrument. Wipe up all spills immediately. Do not operate the instrument if internal components have been exposed to fluid.

**CAUTION** **Liquids.** Do not immerse the instrument, spray it with liquid, or use a dripping-wet cloth on it. Do not allow water or other cleaning solution to run into the interior of the instrument. If this happens, contact Technical Support.

**CAUTION** **Environmental Conditions.** Do not expose the instrument to temperature extremes. For proper operation, temperature near the instrument should remain within the range in the Specifications section of this document. Performance may be adversely affected if temperatures fluctuate above or below this range.

**CAUTION** **Sodium Hypochlorite.** Do not expose any part of the instrument to the recommended diluted sodium hypochlorite solution for more than 20 minutes. Prolonged contact may damage the instrument surfaces. Be certain to rinse and thoroughly wipe all surfaces.

**CAUTION** **Lubricants.** Do not apply lubricants to moving parts. Lubricant on components in the carrier compartment will attract dust and other particles, which may cause the instrument to produce an error.

## Components

### WARNING



**Two-person lift.** The instrument should be lifted by two people. The instrument weighs up to 25 kg.

### WARNING



**Pinch hazard.** Some areas of the external dispense module can present pinch hazards when the instrument is operating. Keep hands and fingers clear of these areas when the instrument is operating.

### WARNING

**Accessories.** Only accessories that meet the manufacturer's specifications shall be used with the instrument.

### CAUTION

**Shipping Hardware.** All shipping hardware must be removed before operating the instrument and reinstalled before repackaging the instrument for shipment.

### CAUTION

**Filter cube (F models).** The reader is delivered with a filter cube installed, and the reader's onboard software is configured with the filter and mirror values and their locations in that filter cube. When Gen5 communicates with the reader, it requests this information and stores the values in a Filter Cube table.

It is critical that the values in Gen5 and onboard the reader exactly match the contents of the installed filter cube. If you exchange the filter cube or modify its contents, you must update Gen5's Filter Cube table and send the new information to the reader.

The filter cube is accessed through a hinged door in the front of the instrument. Do not open the door to access the filter cube during instrument operation! Doing so may result in invalid data.

### CAUTION

**Spare Parts.** Only approved spare parts should be used for maintenance. The use of unapproved spare parts and accessories may result in a loss of warranty and potentially impair instrument performance or cause damage to the instrument.

### CAUTION

**Service.** Only qualified technical personnel should perform service procedures on internal components.

## Intended Product Use

**WARNING** **Software Quality Control.** The operator must follow the manufacturer's assay package insert when modifying software parameters and establishing reading methods. It is considered good laboratory practice to run laboratory samples according to instructions and specific recommendations included in the assay package insert for the test to be conducted. Failure to conduct quality control checks could result in erroneous test data.

**WARNING** **Data Reduction.** No limits are applied to the raw measurement data. Data exported via computer control must be analyzed by the operator. The performance characteristics of the data reduction software have not been established with any laboratory diagnostic assay. Users must evaluate this instrument and PC-based software in conjunction with their specific assay (s). This evaluation must include the confirmation that performance characteristics for the specific assay(s) are met.

**WARNING** **Unspecified Use.** Failure to operate equipment according to the guidelines and safeguards specified in the product user documentation could result in a hazardous condition.

**CAUTION** Use of labware other than described in this document can result in positioning errors during program execution.

## Safety Symbols

Veiligheidssymbolen

Symboles de sécurité

Sicherheitssymbole

Simboli di sicurezza

Símbolos de seguridad



Caution, consult the instructions for use for important cautionary information such as warnings and precautions

Voorzichtig, raadpleeg de gebruiksaanwijzing voor belangrijke voorzorgsinformatie zoals waarschuwingen en voorzorgsmaatregelen

Attention, pour des informations de mise en garde importantes telles que des avertissements et des précautions, consultez le mode d'emploi.

Achtung, lesen Sie die Gebrauchsanweisung für wichtige Vorsichtshinweise wie Warnungen und Sicherheitsvorkehrungen

Attenzione, consultare le istruzioni per l'uso per importanti informazioni cautelative come avvertenze e precauzioni

Precaución, consulte las instrucciones de uso para obtener información importante, como advertencias y precauciones



Caution

Voorzichtig

Attention

Achtung

Attenzione

Precaución



Warning; Biological hazard

Waarschuwing; biologisch gevaar

Avertissement : Risque biologique

Warnung; biologische Gefahr

Avvertenza, rischio biologico



Advertencia: peligro biológico



Warning; Pinch hazard

Waarschuwing; beknellingsgevaar

Avertissement : risque de pincement

Warnung; Quetschgefahr

Avvertenza, rischio di pizzicamento

Advertencia: peligro de atrapamiento



Caution; carton exceeds 50lbs (22.5kg). When handling, two or more people are required.

Voorzichtig; de doos weegt meer dan 22,5 kg. Bij het hanteren zijn twee of meer personen nodig.

Attention : le carton dépasse 50 lb (22,5 kg). Lors de la manipulation, deux personnes ou plus sont nécessaires.

Vorsicht; Karton überschreitet 22,5 kg (50 lbs). Zur Handhabung sind zwei oder mehr Personen erforderlich.

Attenzione, la confezione pesa più di 22,5 kg. Per la movimentazione sono necessarie due o più persone.

Precaución: la caja pesa más de 22,5 kg (50 lb). Para manipularla hacen falta dos o más personas.



Disposal Notice: Dispose of the instrument according to Directive 2-12/19/EU, "on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE)" or local ordinances

Kennisgeving van verwijdering: Verwijder het instrument volgens Richtlijn 2012/19/EU betreffende afgedankte elektrische en elektronische apparatuur (AEEA) of lokale verordeningen

Avis concernant la mise au rebut : mettez l'instrument au rebut conformément à la directive 2012/19/EU portant sur les déchets d'équipement électrique et électronique (DEEE) ou aux dispositions locales.

Entsorgungshinweis: Entsorgen Sie das Gerät gemäß der Richtlinie 2012/19/EU „für Elektro- und Elektronik-Altgeräte (WEEE)" bzw. den Landesvorschriften.

Avviso per lo smaltimento: smaltire lo strumento in base alla Direttiva 2012/19/EU, sui "rifiuti di apparecchiature elettriche ed elettroniche (WEEE)" o le ordinanze locali

Aviso de eliminación: elimine el instrumento de conformidad con la Directiva 2012/19/UE sobre residuos de aparatos eléctricos y electrónicos (RAEE) o las ordenanzas locales



CE Marking – Indicates compliance with the requirements of the Directive 2014/30/EU on Electromagnetic Compatibility and the Directive 2014/35/EU on Low Voltage

CE-markering – Geeft aan dat wordt voldaan aan de vereisten van Richtlijn 2014/30/EU inzake elektromagnetische compatibiliteit en Richtlijn 2014/35/EU inzake laagspanning

Marquage CE – Indique la conformité aux exigences de la directive 2014/30/UE sur la compatibilité électromagnétique et de la directive 2014/35/UE sur la basse tension

CE-Kennzeichnung – Zeigt die Einhaltung der Anforderungen der Richtlinie 2014/30/EU über elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit und der Richtlinie 2014/35/EU über Niederspannung

Marcatura CE – Indica la conformità ai requisiti della Direttiva 2014/30/UE sulla Compatibilità Elettromagnetica e della Direttiva 2014/35/UE sulla Bassa Tensione

Marcado CE: indica el cumplimiento de los requisitos de la Directiva 2014/30 / UE sobre compatibilidad electromagnética y la Directiva 2014/35 / UE sobre baja tensión



Date of manufacture

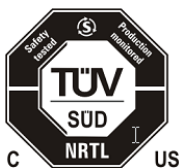
Productiedatum

Date de fabrication

Herstellungsdatum

Data di produzione

Fecha de fabricación



TÜV SÜD—Type tested; production monitored

TÜV SÜD certificeringsmerk - type getest; productie bewaakt

TÜV SÜD Marque de certification – Type testé ; production contrôlée

TÜV SÜD-Prüfzeichen – Typ geprüft; Produktion überwacht

Marchio di certificazione TÜV SÜD: tipo testato, produzione monitorata

Marca de certificación TÜV SÜD: tipo probado, producción

controlada



The product complies with environmental protection use period as defined in People's Republic of China Electronic Industry Standard SJ/T11364-2006. Toxic or hazardous substances will not leak or mutate under normal operating conditions for 40 years.

Dit product voldoet aan de milieubeschermingsgebruiksperiode zoals gedefinieerd in de Electronic Industry Standard SJ/T11364-2006 van de Volksrepubliek China. Giftige of gevaarlijke stoffen zullen onder normale bedrijfsomstandigheden gedurende 40 jaar niet lekken of muteren.

Ce produit est conforme à la période d'utilisation dans le cadre de la protection de l'environnement telle que définie par la norme de l'industrie électronique de la République populaire de Chine SJ/T11364-2006. Les substances toxiques ou dangereuses ne fuiront pas ou ne subiront pas de mutation dans des conditions de fonctionnement normales pendant 40 ans.

Dieses Produkt entspricht der Umweltschutz-Nutzungsdauer gemäß der Definition im Electronic Industry Standard SJ/T11364-2006 der Volksrepublik China. Giftige oder gefährliche Stoffe werden unter normalen Betriebsbedingungen 40 Jahre lang nicht austreten oder mutieren.

Questo prodotto è conforme al periodo di utilizzo della protezione ambientale come definito nello Standard del settore elettronico della Repubblica Popolare Cinese SJ/T11364-2006. Le sostanze tossiche o pericolose non fuoriescono o non subiscono mutazioni in condizioni operative normali per 40 anni.

Este producto cumple con el periodo de uso de protección ambiental según el estándar SJ/T11364-2006 de la República Popular China para la industria electrónica. Las sustancias tóxicas o peligrosas no se filtrarán ni mutarán en condiciones de funcionamiento normales durante 40 años.



UK Conformity Assessed marking is a certification mark that indicates conformity with the applicable requirements for products sold with in Great Britain.

De 'UK Conformity Assessed'-markering is een certificeringsmerk dat aangeeft dat producten die in Groot-Brittannië worden verkocht, voldoen aan de toepasselijke eisen.

Le marquage UK Conformity Assessed est une marque de certification qui indique la conformité aux exigences applicables

aux produits vendus en Grande-Bretagne.

Die Kennzeichnung „UK Conformity Assessed“ ist ein Zertifizierungszeichen, das die Konformität mit den geltenden Anforderungen für in Großbritannien verkaufte Produkte anzeigt.

Il marchio UKCA (conformità valutata del Regno Unito) è un marchio di certificazione che indica la conformità ai requisiti applicabili per i prodotti venduti in Gran Bretagna.

El marcado UKCA (UK Conformity Assessed) es una marca de certificación que indica la conformidad con los requisitos aplicables para los productos vendidos en Gran Bretaña.



EAC-MED is a certification mark to indicate products that conform to all the safety and quality requirements of the Eurasian Customs Union. It means that the EAC-MED marked products meet all requirements of the corresponding technical regulations and have passed all conformity assessment procedures.

EAC-MED is een certificeringsmerk om producten aan te duiden die voldoen aan alle veiligheids- en kwaliteitseisen van de Euraziatische douane-unie. Dit betekent dat de producten met een EAC-MED-markering aan alle eisen van de desbetreffende technische voorschriften voldoen en alle conformiteitsbeoordelingsprocedures hebben doorlopen.

EAC-MED est une marque de certification qui indique la conformité des produits à toutes les exigences de sécurité et de qualité de l'Union douanière eurasiatique. Cela signifie que les produits marqués EAC-MED satisfont à toutes les exigences des réglementations techniques correspondantes et ont passé toutes les procédures d'évaluation de la conformité.

EAC-MED ist ein Zertifizierungszeichen zur Kennzeichnung von Produkten, die allen Sicherheits- und Qualitätsanforderungen der Eurasischen Zollunion entsprechen. Das bedeutet, dass die EAC-MED-gekennzeichneten Produkte alle Anforderungen der entsprechenden technischen Bestimmungen erfüllen und alle Konformitätsbewertungsverfahren bestanden haben.

EAC-MED è un marchio di certificazione che indica prodotti conformi a tutti i requisiti di sicurezza e qualità dell'Unione doganale eurasiatica. Ciò significa che i prodotti con marchio EAC-MED soddisfano tutti i requisiti dei regolamenti tecnici corrispondenti e hanno superato tutte le procedure di valutazione della conformità.

EAC-MED es una marca de certificación para indicar productos

que cumplen con todos los requisitos de seguridad y calidad de la Unión Aduanera Euroasiática. Significa que los productos con la marca EAC MED cumplen todos los requisitos de los reglamentos técnicos correspondientes y han superado todos los procedimientos de evaluación de conformidad.



Product complies with Australian Communications Requirements

EESS - The Regulatory Compliance Mark (RCM)  
ACMA Labeling Requirements

Product voldoet aan de Australische communicatie-eisen  
EESS - De markering voor naleving van de regelgeving (RCM)  
ACMA-etiketteringsvoorschriften

Le produit est conforme aux exigences australiennes en matière de communication

EESS - Marque réglementaire de conformité (RCM)  
Exigences en matière d'étiquetage ACMA

Das Produkt entspricht den australischen Kommunikationsanforderungen.

EESS – Kennzeichnung „Regulatory Compliance Mark“ (RCM)  
ACMA-Kennzeichnungsanforderungen

Il prodotto è conforme ai requisiti Australian Communications Requirements

EESS: marchio di conformità alle normative  
Requisiti di etichettatura ACMA

El producto cumple con los requisitos de comunicaciones de Australia.

EESS: mercado RCM (Regulatory Compliance Mark) de cumplimiento de la normativa.  
Requisitos de etiquetado de ACMA



Korea Certification (KC) mark signifies Korea product compliance mark for safety and EMC/Radio/SAR of electrical and electronic equipment. The EMC requirements are applied to Agilent products.

Korea Certification (KC)-merkteken staat voor Korea-productconformiteitsmerk voor veiligheid en EMC/Radio/SAR van elektrische en elektronische apparatuur. De EMC-eisen worden toegepast op Agilent-producten.

La marque de certification coréenne (KC) signifie la marque de conformité des produits coréens pour la sécurité et l'EMC/Radio/SAR des équipements électriques et électroniques. Les exigences CEM s'appliquent aux produits Agilent.

Das Korea-Zertifizierungszeichen (KC) bezeichnet das koreanische Produktkonformitätszeichen für Sicherheit und EMV/Funk/SAR von elektrischen und elektronischen Geräten. Die EMV-Anforderungen gelten für Agilent-Produkte.

Il marchio Korea Certification (KC) indica il marchio di conformità del prodotto Corea per la sicurezza e EMC/Radio/SAR di apparecchiature elettriche ed elettroniche. I requisiti EMC vengono applicati ai prodotti Agilent.

La marca de certificación de Corea (KC) significa la marca de cumplimiento de productos de Corea para la seguridad y EMC / Radio / SAR de equipos eléctricos y electrónicos. Los requisitos de EMC se aplican a los productos Agilent.



Temperature limit

Temperatuur limiet

Limite de temperature

Temperaturgrenze

Limite di temperature

Límite de temperatura



Humidity limitation

Vochtigheidsbeperking

Limitation d'humidité

Feuchtigkeitsbegrenzung

Limitazione dell'umidità

Limitación de humedad

---

## Conformance to Standards

The Synergy H1 meets the requirements of the following standards:

2014/35/EU – Low Voltage Directive

2014/30/EU – EMC Directive

2011/65/EU (with exemptions) and (EU) 2015/863 – RoHS Directives

2012/19/EU – WEEE Directive as amended by (EU) 2018/849

2006/42/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 May 2006 on machinery

| Standard                      | Description   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| IEC QC 080000                 | IEC Quality Assessment System for Electronic Components (IECQ System) - Hazardous Substance Process Management (HSPM) System Requirements   |
| UL 61010-1                    | UL Standard for Safety Electrical Equipment For Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use; Part 1: General Requirements  |
| EN 61010-1                    | Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment For Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 1: General Requirements  |
| EN 61010-2-010                | Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment For Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 2-010: Particular requirements for laboratory equipment for the heating of materials                                 |
| EN 61010-2-081                | Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment For Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 2-081: Particular requirements for automatic and semi-automatic laboratory equipment for analysis and other purposes |
| CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 61010-1     | Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment For Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 1: General Requirements  |
| CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 61010-2-010 | Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment For Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 2-010: Particular requirements for laboratory equipment for the heating of materials                                 |
| CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 61010-2-081 | Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment For Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 2-081: Particular requirements for automatic and semi-automatic laboratory equipment for analysis and other purposes |

---

## EMC Information and Technical Description

The Synergy H1 conforms to:

### Emissions:

EN55011/CISPR 11, Class A

CFR Title 47 FCC Part 15 Subpart B, Class A

ICES-001, Issue 5, Class A (CAN ICES-001(A)/NMB-001(A))

ACMA AS/NZS CISPR 11, Class A

### Immunity:

EN/IEC 61326-1 and 61326-2-6

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR MEASUREMENT, CONTROL AND LABORATORY USE

PART 1: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR (NON IVD) LISTED PRODUCTS

---

## Ingress Protection Code

IP 20. Protected against solid foreign objects of 12.5 mm diameter and greater. No protection against water.

---

## Disposal

Dispose of the instrument according to Directive 2012/19/EU, "on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE)" or local ordinances.





# Introduction

This chapter introduces the Synergy H1 Multi-Mode Microplate Reader, describes its key features, lists its package contents, and provides contact information for technical assistance.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Product Description .....                   | 2 |
| Package Contents & Accessories .....        | 4 |
| Optional Accessories .....                  | 5 |
| Materials for Conducting Liquid Tests ..... | 6 |
| Technical Support .....                     | 7 |

---

## Product Description

The Synergy H1 is a multi-mode microplate reader. Depending on the model, detection modes include fluorescence intensity (FI), fluorescence polarization (FP), time-resolved fluorescence (TRF), luminescence, and UV-visible absorbance. The instrument is modular, and upgrade options are available.

The monochromator-based system comes in two varieties, fixed bandpass (M models) and variable bandpass (M2 models) for monochromator-based fluorescence measurements. To access the variable bandpass feature, the instrument must be connected to the PC running the Gen5 application and the reader must be turned on.

The reader is computer-controlled using Gen5 software for all operations, including data reduction and analysis. The Synergy H1 is robot accessible and compatible with the BioStack Microplate Stacker. Gen5 supports OLE automation to facilitate integration into an automated system.

The Synergy H1 can perform reads using a filter cube or a monochromator.\* The filter-based system can perform fluorescence and luminescence reads. Filter fluorescence uses a xenon flash light source, along with interference filters and dichroic mirrors for wavelength specificity and a photomultiplier tube (PMT) detector. To run a fluorescence polarization protocol, the filter cube must contain polarizing filters. Luminescence is measured through an empty filter position in the filter cube; filters can be used if light filtering is necessary.

The monochromator-based system, which has both top and bottom probes, is used for absorbance, fluorescence, and luminescence. Absorbance measurements are made using the reader's monochromator optics. The xenon lamp allows for both UV and visible light measurements. The monochromator provides wavelength selection from 230–999 nm in 1-nm increments. Available read methods are endpoint, area scan, spectral scanning, and pathlength correction. For luminescence reads, the Synergy H1 has a direct-to-PMT channel (no filtering, white light only). You can also use the monochromator optics for luminescence spectral scanning.

The Synergy H1 has top and bottom incubation from 4°C over ambient to 45°C (70°C for H1M2 models), controlled via a software-adjustable gradient. Internal plate shaking, with both linear and orbital modes, is supported to ensure that reagents are thoroughly mixed prior to reading. The Synergy H1 supports the reading of 6-, 12-, 24-, 48-, 96-, and 384-well microplates with 128 x 86 mm geometry as well as the Take3 and Take3 Trio Micro-Volume Plate.

---

Use of microplates other than those listed here can result in positioning errors during program execution.

---

Models with injectors support dual-reagent dispensing to 6-, 12-, 24-, 48-, 96-, and 384-well microplates. An external dispense module pumps fluid from the supply bottles to the two injectors located inside the instrument. Models that support the gas controller can control the CO<sub>2</sub> or O<sub>2</sub> concentrations in the reading chamber for CO<sub>2</sub>- or O<sub>2</sub>-sensitive assays.

\* This dual light path capability in the H1 MF model is protected by U.S. patent number 8,218,141.

## Package Contents & Accessories

Package contents and part numbers are subject to change.

| Item   | Part #                                   |
|--|--|
| <i>Synergy H1 User Manual</i> (on USB flash drive)                                       | 8041000N                                 |
| Power supply   | 02395 (150W 24VDC)<br>02285 (250W 24VDC) |
| Power cord set (specific to installation environment):                                   |  |
| Europe (Schuko)  | 75010                                    |
| USA/International  | 75011                                    |
| United Kingdom   | 75012                                    |
| Australia/New Zealand  | 75013                                    |
| USB cable  | 75108                                    |
| Models with injectors, an external dispense module with the following accessories:       |  |
| Injector assembly  | 8040541                                  |
| Inlet tubes (2) from supply bottles to syringe drives                                    | 7082121                                  |
| 250- $\mu$ L syringes (2)  | 7083000                                  |
| Syringe thumbscrews (2)  | 19511                                    |
| Priming plate  | 8042202                                  |
| Injector tip priming trough  | 8042068                                  |
| Dispense module communication cable  | 75107                                    |
| Dispense module front cover  | 8042197                                  |
| Dispense module box  | 8040534                                  |
| Supply bottles (2, 30 mL)  | 7122609                                  |
| Supply bottle holders (2)  | 8042193                                  |
| Straps to secure bottles in the holders (6)  | 7212035                                  |
| Injector tip cleaning stylus and storage bag   | 2872304                                  |
| Models with the gas controller ("G") module (packaged separately), one of the following: |  |
| Gas controller unit, CO <sub>2</sub> /O <sub>2</sub> control, and shipping accessories   | 1210500, 1210010                         |
| Gas controller unit, CO <sub>2</sub> control, and shipping accessories                   | 1210504, 1210009                         |

## Optional Accessories

Availability and part numbers are subject to change.

| Item   | Part #               |
|--|----------------------|
| Absorbance Test Plate (400-800 nm)   | 7260522              |
| Absorbance Test Plate (340 nm)*  | 7260551              |
| Luminometer Reference Microplate (includes microplate carrier adapter PN 8042263 for Synergy H1)   | 8030015              |
| Fluorescence Test Plate**  | 1400501              |
| Take3 Micro-Volume Plate   | TAKE3                |
| Take3 Trio Micro-Volume Plate  | TAKE3TRIO            |
| PCR Tube Adapter Plates  | 6002072, 6002076     |
| BioCell Adapter Plate  | 7270512              |
| BioCell Quartz Vessel  | 7272051              |
| Gas-ready upgrade kit  | contact BioTek Sales |
| Synergy H1 Product Qualification and Maintenance (IQ/OQ/PQ) package  | 8040528N             |
| Additional bandpass filters, empty filter cubes, plugs, retainer clips, and mirrors are available for purchase.  |                      |
| The Synergy H1 is compatible with the BioStack Microplate Stacker. The BioStack rapidly and systematically transfers a stack of microplates to and from the instrument's microplate carrier. |                      |

\* The diagnostics feature in Gen5 versions 2.08 and higher is compatible with the 340 nm Absorbance Test Plate PN 7260551. If you are using an earlier Gen5 version, the test plate's instruction sheet explains how to manually conduct the tests and analyze results.

\*\* Requires Gen5 version 2.06 or higher.

## Materials for Conducting Liquid Tests

Manufacturer part numbers are subject to change.

| Item  | Part Number   |
|---|---|
| <b>Absorbance Liquid Tests</b>  |   |
| BioTek Wetting Agent Solution   | PN 7773002  |
| BioTek QC Check Solution #1 (25 mL)   | PN 7120779  |
| BioTek QC Check Solution #1 (125 mL)  | PN 7120782  |
| Phosphate-Buffered Saline (PBS) tablets, pH 7.2-7.6   | Sigma #P4417  |
| $\beta$ -NADH Powder ( $\beta$ -Nicotinamide Adenine Dinucleotide, reduced form)  | PN 98233 or<br>Sigma #N6785-10VL                                    |
| <b>Fluorescence Liquid Tests</b>  |   |
| <i>Test Kits</i>  |   |
| Kit with microplates and test solutions for conducting Corners/Sensitivity/Linearity (FI) tests using Sodium Fluorescein and Methylumbelliferone, and Time-Resolved Fluorescence (TRF) tests using Europium | PN 7160010 (contains 7160013, 7160012, and 7160011 described below) |
| Kit for FI tests using Sodium Fluorescein   | PN 7160013  |
| Kit for FI tests using Methylumbelliferone  | PN 7160012  |
| Kit for TRF tests using Europium  | PN 7160011  |
| Kit for Fluorescence Polarization (FP) test   | PN 7160014 or Invitrogen #P3088                                     |
| <i>Individual Materials</i>   |   |
| Sodium Fluorescein Powder, 1-mg vial  | PN 98155  |
| Methylumbelliferone, 10-mg vial   | PN 98156  |
| Carbonate-Bicarbonate Buffer (CBB) capsules   | Sigma #3041   |
| Phosphate-Buffered Saline (PBS) tablets, pH 7.2-7.6   | Sigma #P4417  |
| Sodium Borate, pH 9.18  | Fisher Scientific #159532, or equivalent                            |
| <b>Injection System Tests</b>   |   |
| <b>Green Test Dye</b>   | PN 7773003  |

---

## Technical Support

See [Contact Information](#) on page x.

---

Please be prepared to provide the following information:

- Your name and company, email address, daytime phone or fax number
- The product name, model, and serial number
- The onboard software part number and basecode version (available through Gen5 by selecting System > Instrument Control > Information)
- Gen5 software version information (Help > About Gen5)
- For troubleshooting assistance or instruments needing repair, the specific steps that led to the problem and any error codes that were reported (see also [Error Conditions](#) starting on page 153)





# Installation

This chapter includes instructions for unpacking and setting up the Synergy H1 and, as applicable, the gas controller and external dispense module. Instructions are also included for preparing the reader and dispense module for shipment.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Important Information .....                       | 10 |
| 1: Unpack and Inspect the Synergy H1 .....        | 11 |
| 2: Select an Appropriate Location .....           | 11 |
| 3: Remove the Shipping Hardware .....             | 11 |
| 4: Install the Power Supply .....                 | 13 |
| 5: Install the Gas Controller .....               | 13 |
| 6: Unpack and Inspect the Dispense Module .....   | 14 |
| 7: Install the Dispense Module .....              | 15 |
| 8: Connect the Host Computer .....                | 18 |
| 9: Install Gen5 Software .....                    | 19 |
| 10: Turn on the Reader .....                      | 19 |
| 11: Establish Communication .....                 | 19 |
| 12: Verify/Set Dispenser Calibration Values ..... | 20 |
| 13: Run a System Test .....                       | 21 |
| 14: Test the Injection System .....               | 22 |
| Operational/Performance Qualification .....       | 23 |
| Repackaging and Shipping Instructions .....       | 24 |

---

## Important Information

This chapter contains installation tasks for the Synergy H1 and accessories. Perform the tasks in the order presented, skipping those that do not apply to your reader's configuration.

**CAUTION**

**Shipping Hardware.** All shipping hardware must be removed before operating the instrument and reinstalled before repackaging the instrument for shipment.

---

## 1: Unpack and Inspect the Synergy H1

- Save all packaging materials. If you need to ship the reader to BioTek for repair or replacement, you must use the BioTek-supplied materials. Using other forms of commercially available packaging, or failing to follow the repackaging instructions, may **void the warranty**.
  - During the unpacking process, inspect the packaging, reader, and accessories for shipping damage. If the reader is damaged, notify the carrier and your BioTek representative. Keep the shipping boxes and the packaging materials for the carrier's inspection. BioTek will arrange for repair or replacement immediately.
1. Open the shipping box. Remove the instrument and place it on a level, stable surface.
  2. Place the packaging materials back into the shipping box for reuse if the instrument needs to be shipped again.

---

## 2: Select an Appropriate Location

Install the reader on a level, stable surface in an area where temperatures between 18°C (64°F) and 40°C (104°F) can be maintained. Leave at least six inches of space between the instrument's rear panel and any other object. This space ensures proper air flow in and out of the instrument.

The reader is sensitive to extreme environmental conditions. Avoid the following:

- **Excessive humidity.** Condensation directly on the sensitive electronic circuits can cause the instrument to fail internal self-checks. The humidity must be in the range of 10–85%, non-condensing.
- **Excessive light.** Bright light may affect the reader's optics and readings, reducing its linear range.
- **Dust.** Readings may be affected by extraneous particles (such as dust) in the microplate wells. A clean work area is necessary to ensure accurate readings.

---

If you will be installing the BioStack for operation with the Synergy H1, you may wish to seat the instruments in their aligning plates now. Refer to the *BioStack User Manual* for more information.

---

---

## 3: Remove the Shipping Hardware

**CAUTION**

**Shipping Hardware.** All shipping hardware must be removed before operating the instrument and reinstalled before repackaging the instrument for shipment.

1. Locate the shipping hardware, as shown in the photos below.
2. Pull down the microplate carrier access door. Using a screwdriver, remove the carrier shipping bracket.
3. If the instrument is equipped with the filter module: Open the top access door and use a screwdriver to remove the filter reader shipping bracket.
4. Store the shipping hardware with the original packaging for reuse in case you need to ship the instrument.

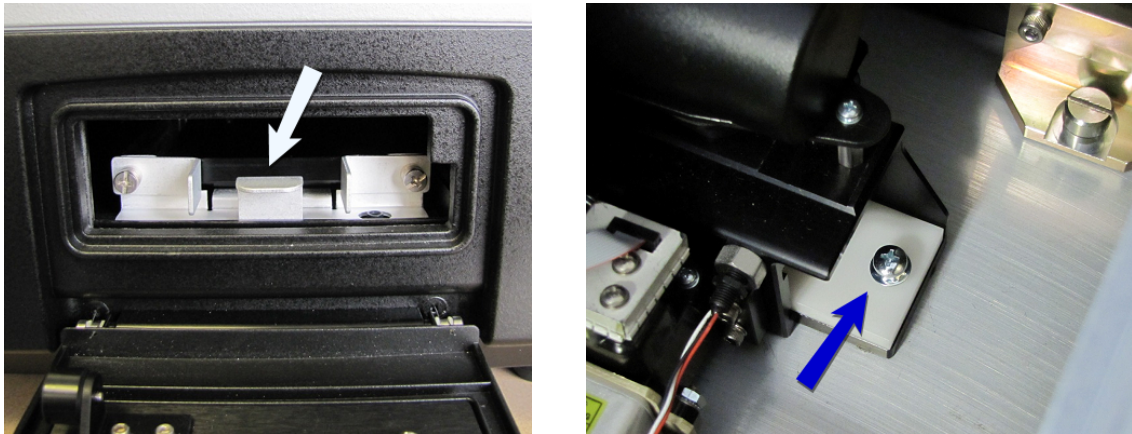


Figure 2-1: Carrier shipping bracket (left), and filter reader shipping bracket

---

## 4: Install the Power Supply

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>WARNING</b> | <b>Power Rating.</b> The instrument must be connected to a power receptacle that provides voltage and current within the specified rating for the system. Use of an incompatible power receptacle may produce electrical shock and fire hazards.   |
| <b>WARNING</b> | <b>Electrical Grounding.</b> Never use a plug adapter to connect primary power to the instrument. Use of an adapter disconnects the utility ground, creating a severe shock hazard. Always connect the system power cord directly to an appropriate receptacle with a functional ground. |
| <b>CAUTION</b> | <b>Power Supply.</b> Use only the power supply shipped with the instrument and operate it within the range of line voltage listed on it.   |

1. Plug the power supply's cord into the power inlet on the rear of the reader.
2. Connect the power cord to the power supply.
3. Plug the power cord into an appropriate power receptacle.

---

## 5: Install the Gas Controller

*Applies only to models compatible with the BioTek gas controller module*

If you purchased a gas controller for use with the Synergy H1, you may wish to install it now. Refer to the *Gas Controller User Guide* for complete instructions.

---

## 6: Unpack and Inspect the Dispense Module

*Applies only to models equipped with injectors*

- Save all packaging materials. If you need to ship the dispense module to BioTek for repair or replacement, you must use the BioTek-supplied materials. Using other forms of commercially available packaging, or failing to follow the repackaging instructions, may **void the warranty**.
- During the unpacking process, inspect the dispense module for shipping damage. If the dispense module is damaged, notify the carrier and your BioTek representative. Keep the shipping boxes and the packaging materials for the carrier's inspection. BioTek will arrange for repair or replacement immediately.

Refer to [Figure 2-9](#) and [Figure 2-10](#) starting on page 28.

1. Open the shipping box. Remove the accessories box and the foam insert that contains the injector tubing and bottle holders.
2. Lift out the module and place it on a level surface.
3. Open the accessories box and remove its contents. Refer to [Package Contents & Accessories](#) on page 4 for the expected items.
4. Place all packaging materials into the shipping box for reuse if the dispense module needs to be shipped.

## 7: Install the Dispense Module

*Applies only to models equipped with injectors*

1. Place the dispense module on top of the reader or, if equipped, on top of the gas controller module.

Do not place the dispense module *next to* the reader.



Figure 2-2: Dispense module on top of the reader (shown without the gas controller)

2. Open the bag containing the injector tubes and tips. Remove the clear shrouds from the tubes.
3. Remove the two inlet tubes from their canisters.
4. Identify the two syringe valves on the dispense module (see [Figure 2-4](#) on page 17). Each is labeled with a left-pointing arrow.

When installing the tubes, do not use any tools. Finger-tighten only!

5. Screw the fitting of one inlet tube into the right side of the Syringe 1 valve.
6. Screw one end of one outlet tube into the left side of the Syringe 1 valve.
7. Repeat these steps to attach the inlet and outlet tubing for Syringe 2.



---

It is critical that each tubing set is correctly connected from the syringe valve, through the light shield, to the injector tip holder. **Otherwise, injected fluid may miss the intended well.**

---

8. Remove the tubing feed-through cover from the top of the reader (2 screws). Store the cover and screws with the shipping hardware in case the reader needs to be shipped again.
9. Thread the injector tip holder, with outlet tubing connected to both ports, through the hole in the top of the reader.
10. Open the reader's top access door, and, holding the injector tip holder by the tab, insert the injector tips into the appropriate holes inside the reader.

---

A magnet helps guide the tips into place and secures them in the reader.

---

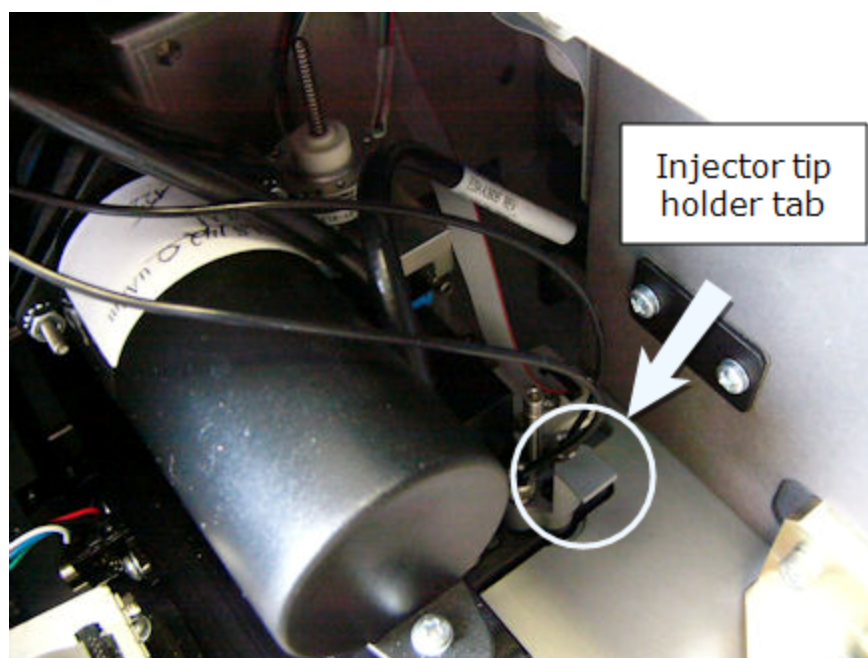
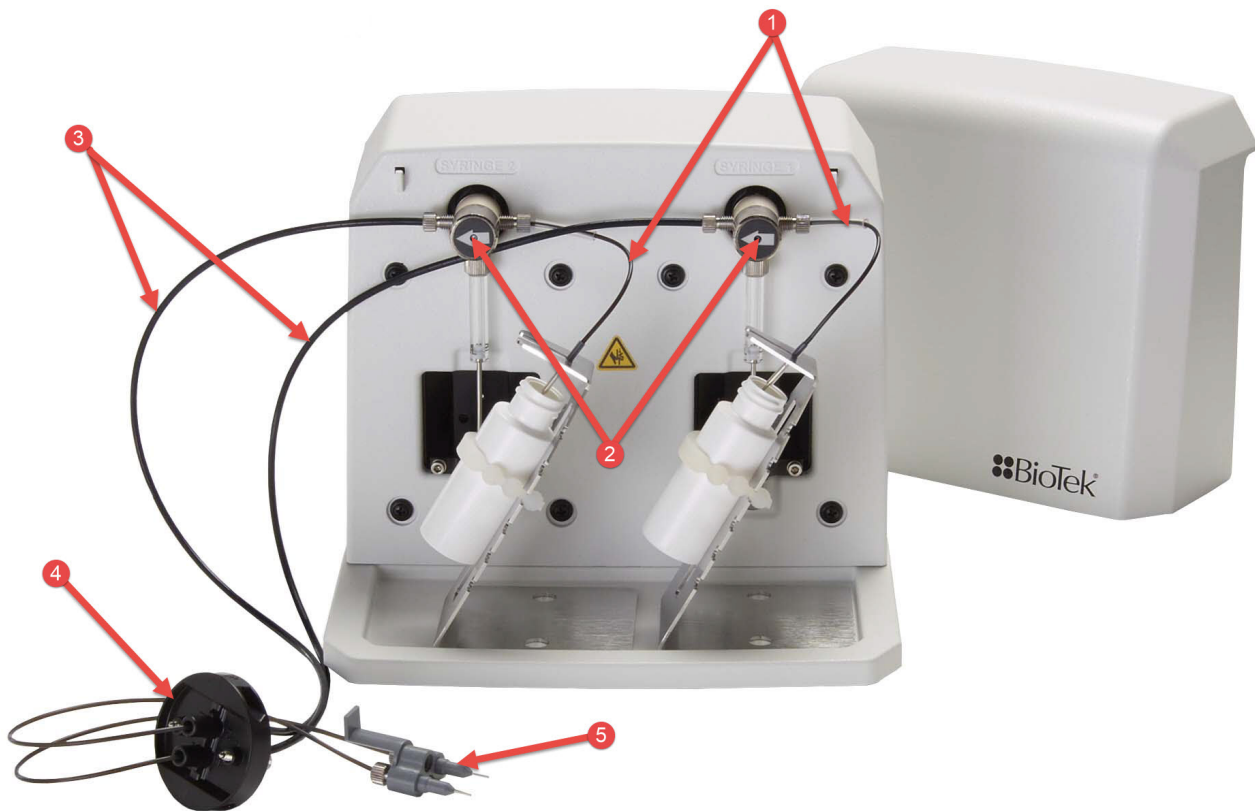


Figure 2-3: Injector tip holder in its socket

11. Seat the light shield in the reader's cover and finger-tighten the thumbscrews to secure it.



|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Inlet tubes         |
| 2 | Syringe valves      |
| 3 | Outlet tubes        |
| 4 | Light shield        |
| 5 | Injector tip holder |

Figure 2-4: Dispense module components

12. Remove the two syringes from their protective boxes. They are identical and interchangeable. Each syringe should already be assembled in one piece, but if for some reason there are two separate pieces, assemble them now: insert the white tip of the syringe plunger into the barrel of the syringe and gently push it all the way into the barrel.
13. Install the syringes, referring to [Figure 2-5](#) on page 18:

- Hold the syringe vertically with the threaded end at the top.
- Screw the top of the syringe into the bottom of the syringe valve. Finger-tighten only.
- Carefully pull down the bottom of the syringe until it rests inside the hole in the bracket.
- Pass a thumbscrew up through this hole and thread it into the bottom of the syringe. Hold the syringe to prevent it from rotating while tightening the thumbscrew. Finger-tighten only.

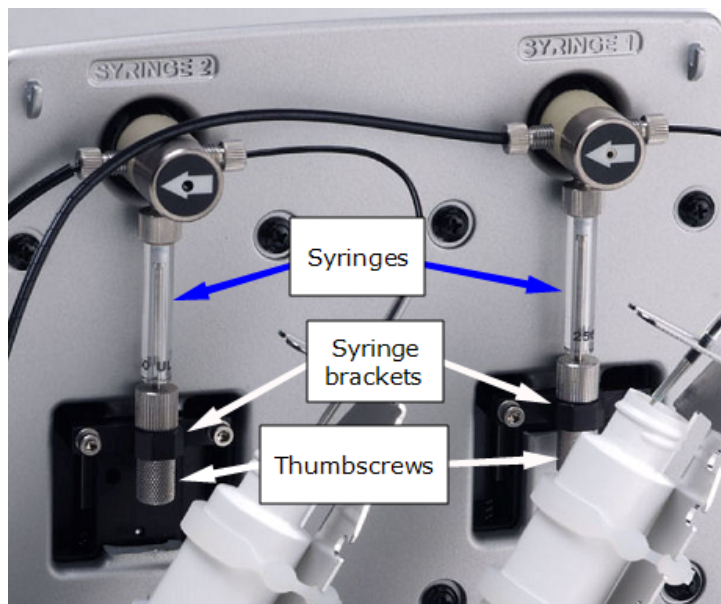


Figure 2-5: Syringe installation

14. Locate the dispense module cable. Plug one end into the port on the left side of the dispense module. Plug the other end into the "Dispenser Port" on the rear of the reader.
15. Locate the injector tip-cleaning stylus, packaged in a small cylinder. Attach the cylinder to the back of the dispense module for storage.

---

## 8: Connect the Host Computer

The Synergy H1 is equipped with a USB communication port, located on the back of the reader. Connect one end of the supplied communication cable to the USB port on the reader and the other end to an appropriate port on the host computer.

---

## 9: Install Gen5 Software

The Synergy H1 is controlled by Gen5 software running on a host computer. Follow instructions supplied with Gen5 to install the necessary software.

- Gen5 software versions 3.11 and higher require Windows 10.
- You must have administrator privileges to install Gen5. Log in to Windows as “Administrator” or consult your IT department for assistance.

---

## 10: Turn on the Reader

1. If Gen5 is open, close it now.
2. The power switch is located on the lower-left corner of the front panel; turn on the Synergy H1. The reader performs a System Test. When the test is completed, the reader extends the microplate carrier.

---

The carrier eject button, located next to the reader’s power switch, can be used to extend/retract the microplate carrier.

---

---

## 11: Establish Communication

---

If using the USB cable, refer to the instructions that shipped with Gen5.

---

1. Start Gen5 and log in if prompted.
2. From the main screen select **System > Instrument Configuration**.
3. Click **Add Reader** and select **Synergy H1**. Click **OK**.
4. Perform one of the following steps, as applicable:
  - Select **Plug & Play**. (A reader must be connected to the computer and turned on to appear in the Available Plug & Play Readers list.)
  - Select **Com Port** and select the computer’s COM port to which the reader is connected. (If using the USB cable, the information can be found via the Windows Control Panel, under Ports in the Hardware/Device Manager area of System Properties.)
5. Click **Test Comm**. Gen5 attempts to communicate with the reader. If the communication attempt is successful, return to Gen5’s main screen.

If the communication attempt is not successful, try the following:

- Is the reader connected to the power supply and turned on?
- Is the communication cable firmly attached to both the reader and the computer?

- Did you select the correct Reader Type in Gen5?
- Try a different Com port.
- Did you install the USB driver software?
- If you remain unable to get Gen5 and the reader to communicate with each other, contact Technical Support.

---

## 12: Verify/Set Dispenser Calibration Values

*Applies only to models equipped with injectors*

Confirm that the reader is configured with calibration values for the dispense module.

The calibration values for both dispensers (#1 and #2) are printed on labels affixed to the rear of the dispense module. Each label lists six target calibration values (e.g., 200, 80, 40) with their actual measured values (e.g., 199.3, 79.7, 39.9). Gen5 should display the **measured** calibration values.

1. If you have not already done so, turn on the instrument and establish communication with Gen5.
2. In Gen5, go to **System > Instrument Configuration**, select the **Synergy H1**, and click **View/Modify**.
3. Click **Setup** and select the **Dispenser 1** tab.
4. Click **Get Volumes**.
5. Compare the Calibration Volumes in the dialog with the Syringe #1 values on the rear panel of the dispense module.

If the values match, skip to step 6.

If there is a mismatch:

- Press CTRL+SHIFT+M to enter maintenance mode for the Dispenser 1 window.
  - Enter the syringe calibration values from the corresponding label on the rear of the dispense module.
  - Click **Send Volumes** and then **Get Volumes** to verify that the entered values were sent to the reader.
6. Select the **Dispenser 2** tab and repeat steps 4–5 for Dispenser 2.

---

## 13: Run a System Test

Running a System Test will confirm that the reader is set up and operating properly, or will provide an error message if a problem is detected.

1. Turn on the incubator:
  - In Gen5, select **System > Instrument Control > Synergy H1**.
  - Click the **Pre-Heating** tab. Enter a Requested temperature of at least 37°C and then click **On**.

---

Wait until the incubator temperature reaches the set point before continuing.

---

2. Select **System > Diagnostics > Run System Test**. Select your reader if prompted and click **OK**.
3. When the test is complete, a dialog requesting additional information appears. Enter the information and click **OK**.

---

If a message appears stating that the reader has a *pending* system test report, view the report and then repeat steps 2 and 3.

---

4. The results report appears and should contain the text "SYSTEM TEST PASS".
  - If required, print the report and store it with your installation records. Note: Gen5 stores results in its database; you can print a report at any time.

---

If the test fails, refer to **Error Conditions** starting on page 153. If the problem is something you can fix, do so now and run another System Test. If the problem is something you cannot fix, or if the test continues to fail, contact Technical Support.

---

5. Turn off the incubator.

**Models with injectors:** Keep Gen5 open and proceed to the next section.

**All other models:** The installation and setup process is complete. Close Gen5 and proceed to [Operational/Performance Qualification](#) on page 23.

## 14: Test the Injection System

*Applies only to models equipped with injectors*

1. If necessary, press the carrier eject button to eject the microplate carrier.
2. Place the tip priming trough in its pocket in the carrier.
3. Place the priming plate on the carrier.

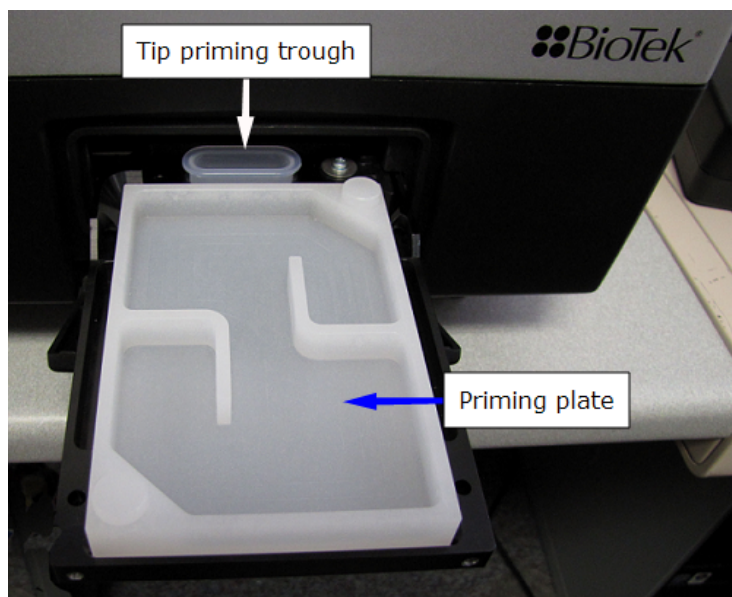


Figure 2-6: Priming trough and plate installed on the carrier

4. Fill the two reagent bottles with distilled or deionized water. Place the bottles in their holders, and place the holders directly in front of the syringes. Insert the inlet tubes into the bottles.
5. In Gen5, select **System > Instrument Control > Synergy H1** and click the **Prime** tab.
6. With Dispenser set to 1, set the Volume to 5000  $\mu\text{L}$  and click **Prime**. The syringe should move down and up repeatedly, drawing fluid from the bottle and pumping it through the tubing and into the priming plate. Examine the fittings; no leaks should be detected. If leaks are detected, tighten all fittings and repeat the prime. If leaks are still detected, contact Technical Support.
7. When finished, set the Volume to 2000  $\mu\text{L}$  and click **Purge** to clear the fluid lines.
8. Set the Dispenser to 2 and repeat steps 6 and 7.
9. Remove and empty the priming plate.

---

## Operational/Performance Qualification

Your Synergy H1 was fully tested prior to shipment and should operate properly following the successful completion of the installation and setup procedures described in this chapter.

If you suspect that problems occurred during shipment, if you received the reader back following service or repair, or if regulatory requirements dictate that Operational/Performance Qualification is necessary, turn to **Instrument Qualification Procedures** starting on page [113](#).

---

A Product Qualification & Maintenance (IQ/OQ/PQ) package for the Synergy H1 is available for purchase (PN 8040528N).

---



## Repackaging and Shipping Instructions

**CAUTION Shipping Hardware.** All shipping hardware must be removed before operating the instrument and reinstalled before repackaging the instrument for shipment.

Important! Please read all of the information provided below before preparing the Synergy H1 for shipment.



**Two-person lift.** The instrument should be lifted by two people. The instrument weighs up to 25 kg.

Contact Technical Support before returning equipment for service.

If the reader has been exposed to potentially hazardous material, decontaminate it to minimize the risk to all who come in contact with the reader during shipping, handling, and servicing. Decontamination prior to shipping is required by the U.S. Department of Transportation regulations. See the Maintenance chapter for decontamination instructions. Remove any labware from the carrier before shipment. Spilled fluids can contaminate the optics and damage the instrument.

Remove the microplate and tip prime trough (if equipped) from the carrier before shipment. Spilled fluids can contaminate the optics and damage the instrument.

The instrument's packaging design is subject to change. If the instructions in this section do not appear to apply to the packaging materials you are using, please contact Technical Support for guidance. Replace the shipping hardware before repackaging the instrument. Please contact Technical Support if you need to replace either of these items:

- Carrier shipping bracket and filter reader shipping bracket (PN 8040015)

If applicable, refer to the *Gas Controller User Guide* for the decontamination procedure and packing instructions for the gas controller module.

1. Contact Technical Support for instructions.
2. Decontaminate the reader and, if attached, the dispense module, according to the instructions provided in [Decontamination](#) starting on page 68.
3. If you will also be shipping the dispense module, perform the steps described on page 27.

If you are not shipping the dispense module, disconnect it from the reader now.

4. If applicable, remove the tip priming trough from the microplate carrier.
5. Retract the microplate carrier. Turn off and unplug the reader.
6. Install the carrier shipping bracket and, if applicable, the filter reader shipping bracket. See [Figure 2-1](#) on page 12.
7. Place the accessories in the accessories box and then seal the box with tape.

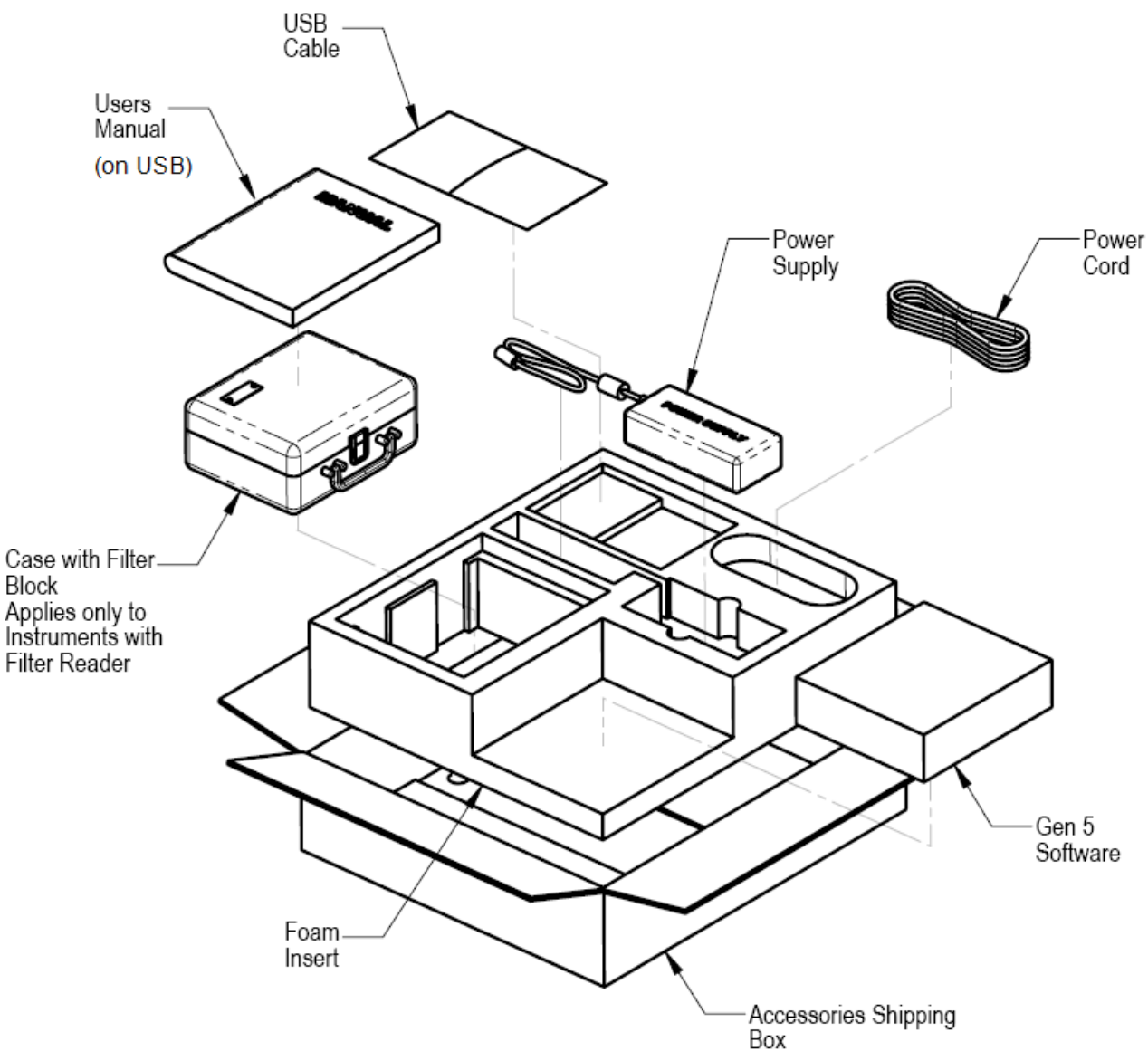


Figure 2-7: Repacking the Synergy H1 accessories box

8. Place the instrument in a plastic bag.
9. Place the instrument in the shipping box with foam corners.

10. Place the accessories box in the shipping box. Seal the box with tape.

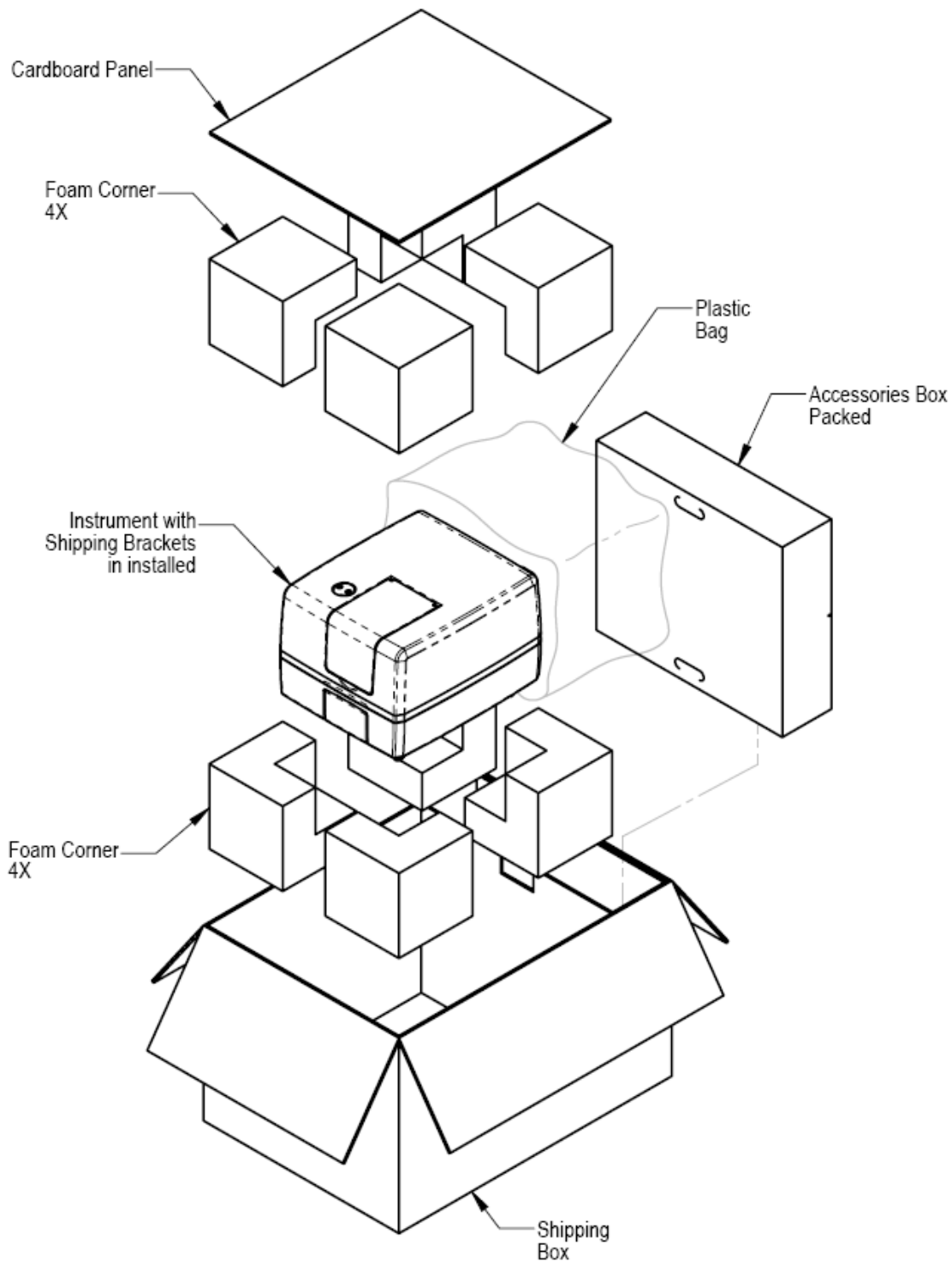


Figure 2-8: Repacking the instrument and accessories box

## Prepare the Dispense Module for Shipment

Refer to the illustrations on the next two pages when performing these steps.

1. If you have not already done so, contact Technical Support for shipping instructions before returning equipment for service.
2. Decontaminate the module according to the instructions starting on page 68. Be sure to purge the dispense module of all fluid when finished.
3. With the reader on, start Gen5 and select **System > Instrument Control > Synergy H1**.
4. Perform this step twice, once per dispenser: Click the **Prime** tab (or **Dispenser** tab, if using Gen5 v2.05 or lower) and set the number (1 or 2). Click **Maintenance**. The syringe bracket lowers. Remove the thumbscrew from underneath the bracket. Carefully unscrew the top of the syringe from the syringe valve. Lift out the syringe and store it in its original box.
5. Fully detach the dispense module from the reader. Set the module aside for the moment.
6. Remove the tip priming trough and store it in the dispenser accessories bag.
7. Remove the two inlet tubes from the syringe valves and store them in their plastic canisters.
8. Remove the two outlet tubes from the syringe valves. Attach the clear plastic shrouds to the fittings of the outlet tubes. Place the tubes in a plastic bag.
9. Remove the front cover from the dispenser.
10. Insert the bottom foam end cap in the dispenser module accessories shipping box and place the accessories in the insert.
11. Insert the bottom foam end cap in the shipping box, and place the dispense module inside the end cap.
12. Insert the foam insert that holds the reagent bottle holders and injector tubing into the shipping box and place the bottle holders and tubing in it.
13. Slide the dispenser accessories box into the shipping box.
14. Insert the top foam end cap. Close and seal the outer box with tape.

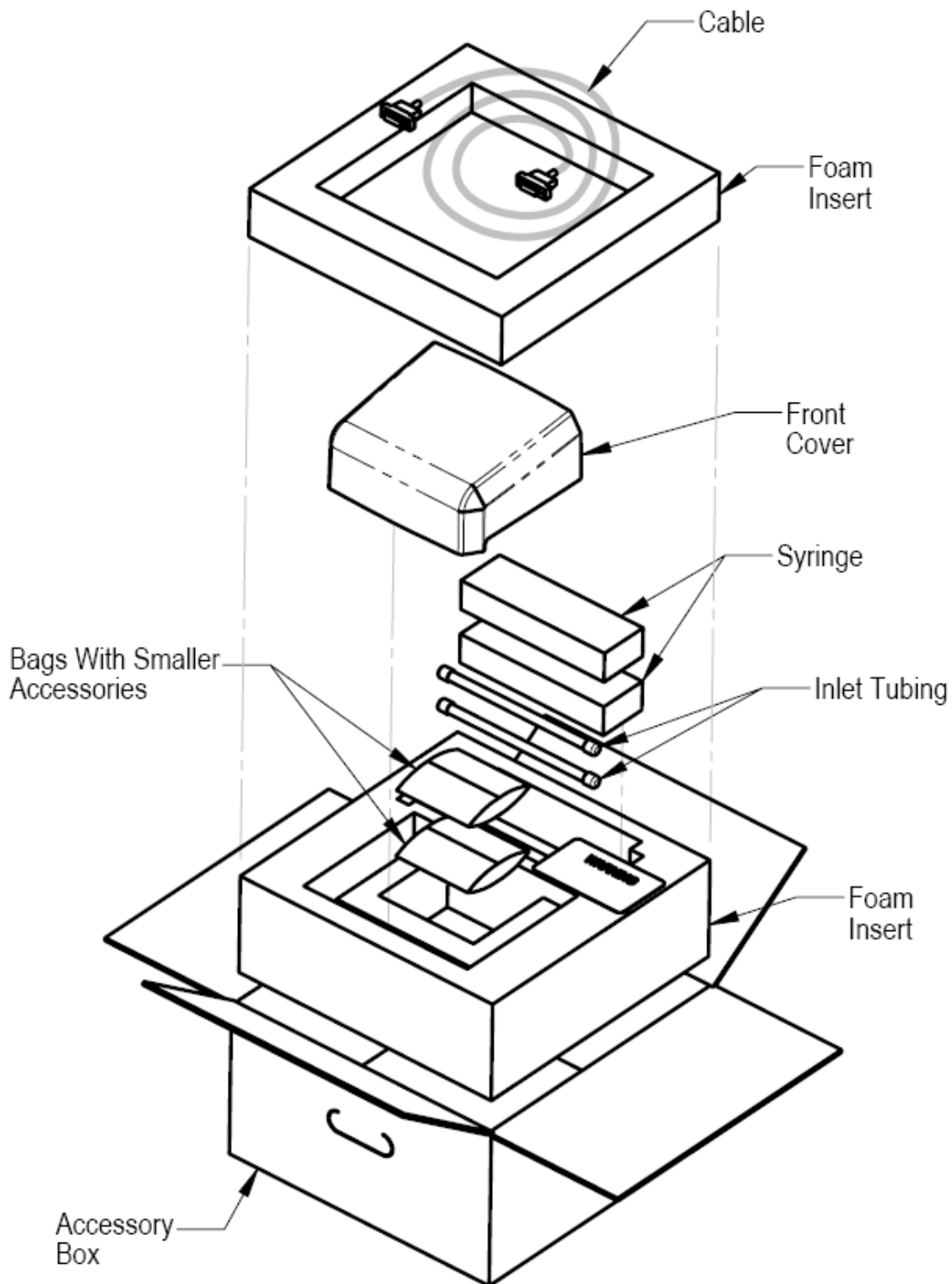


Figure 2-9: Packing the dispense module accessories

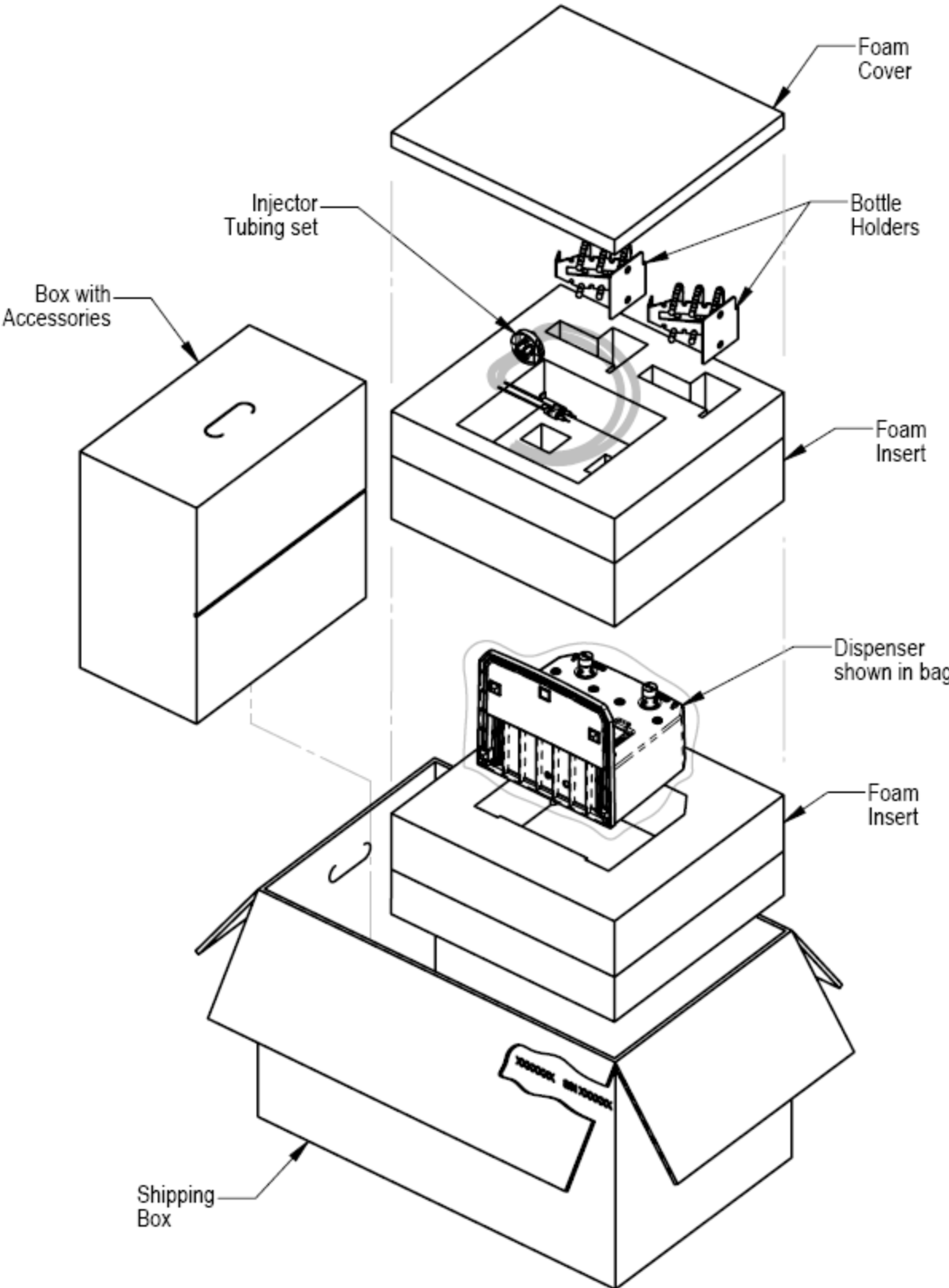


Figure 2-10: Packing the dispense module



## Getting Started

This chapter describes some of the Synergy H1's external and internal components, and provides an introduction to using Gen5 software to control the instrument and, if equipped, dispense module.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Modular Design .....                                    | 32 |
| External Components .....                               | 33 |
| Internal Components .....                               | 34 |
| Filter Cube .....                                       | 34 |
| Injection System .....                                  | 35 |
| Gen5 Software .....                                     | 38 |
| Define the Filter Cube in Gen5 and on the Reader .....  | 38 |
| Protocols and Experiments .....                         | 39 |
| Dispense Module Control .....                           | 40 |
| Plate Shaking Options .....                             | 41 |
| Recommendations for Optimum Performance .....           | 42 |
| General .....   | 42 |
| Luminescence Measurements .....                         | 43 |
| Monochromator-Based Fluorescence Systems .....          | 43 |
| Models with Injectors .....                             | 43 |
| Incubation and Partial Plates .....                     | 43 |
| Kinetic Assays Using the Continuous Shake Feature ..... | 44 |



## Modular Design

The Synergy H1 is a multi-mode microplate reader, with a design that allows you to initially purchase only the capabilities you need and then upgrade later as your requirements expand.

Gen5 software is used to control the reader. If the reader is connected and turned on, Gen5 will present you with only those options that apply to your reader model. For example, if your model is not equipped with injectors, Gen5 will not provide the option to add a Dispense step to your assay protocol.

The instrument's part number indicates its capabilities:

| Part Number | Absorbance | Filter Fluor. and Filter Luminescence | Fixed BP Mono Fluor. and Broadband Lum. | Variable BP Mono Fluor. and Broadband Lum. | Dispense Ready | Gas Ready | Maximum Incubation Temperature |
|-------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| H1F-SN      |            | x                                     |   |  | x              |           | 45°C                           |
| H1FG-SN     |            | x                                     |   |  | x              | x         | 45°C                           |
| H1M-SN      | x          |                                       | x                                       |  | x              |           | 45°C                           |
| H1MF-SN     | x          | x                                     | x                                       |  | x              |           | 45°C                           |
| H1MFG-SN    | x          | x                                     | x                                       |  | x              | x         | 45°C                           |
| H1MG-SN     | x          |                                       | x                                       |  | x              | x         | 45°C                           |
| SH1F-SN     |            | x                                     |   |  | x              |           | 45°C                           |
| SH1FG-SN    |            | x                                     |   |  | x              | x         | 45°C                           |
| SH1M-SN     | x          |                                       | x                                       |  | x              |           | 45°C                           |
| SH1MF-SN    | x          | x                                     | x                                       |  | x              |           | 45°C                           |
| SH1MFG-SN   | x          | x                                     | x                                       |  | x              | x         | 45°C                           |
| SH1MG-SN    | x          |                                       | x                                       |  | x              | x         | 45°C                           |
| SH1M2-SN    | x          |                                       |   | x  | x              |           | 70°C                           |
| SH1M2F-SN   | x          | x                                     |   | x  | x              |           | 70°C                           |
| SH1M2G-SN   | x          |                                       |   | x  | x              | x         | 70°C                           |
| SH1M2FG-SN  | x          | x                                     |   | x  | x              | x         | 70°C                           |

---

## External Components

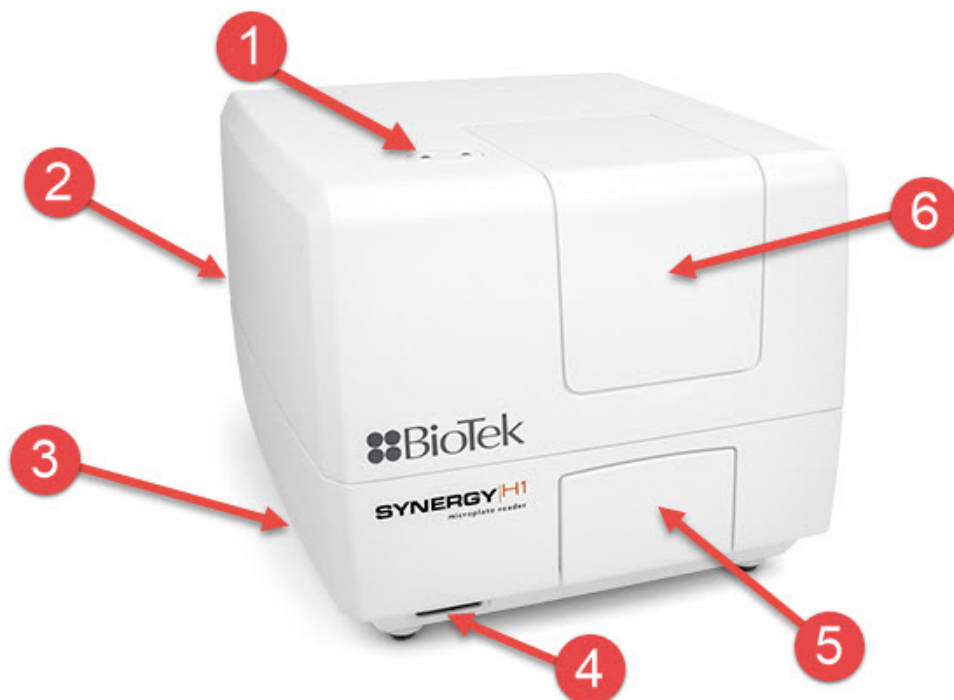


Figure 3-1: Synergy H1, front view

- 1 Entry for the dispense outlet tubes and injectors
- 2 The reader's back panel contains the communication and dispense module ports and the input for the power supply
- 3 The tubing for the gas controller module is in the bottom tray of the reader (if equipped)
- 4 Power switch and microplate carrier eject button
- 5 Light-blocking microplate carrier access door
- 6 Access door for the filter cube and internal components

## Internal Components

| Component                | Description  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Filter Cube ("F" Models) | The filter cube can contain excitation and emission filters, mirrors, and polarizing filters. Preconfigured cubes are available, or you can change the filters and mirrors yourself. See <a href="#">Filter Cube</a> on page 34.   |
| Injection System         | The syringes may require replacement over time. The tubing and injectors require cleaning at regular intervals. Applies to models with injectors and an external dispense module. See <a href="#">Injection System</a> on page 34. |

### Filter Cube

Most Synergy H1 models are equipped with a filter cube that contains excitation and emission filters, mirrors, and, if required, polarizing filters.

Excitation and emission filters are used for obtaining fluorescence and luminescence measurements. The excitation filter selects the band of light to which the sample will be exposed. The emission filter selects the band of light with the maximum fluorescence signal of the sample, to be measured by the photomultiplier tube (PMT).

For filter-based, top-reading fluorescence analysis, the Synergy H1 uses mirrors to direct the excitation and emission light paths. Mirrors are required for fluorescence polarization (FP) measurements to direct light to the sample, because fibers cannot carry polarized light. Mirrors also provide increased gain/sensitivity for fluorescence intensity (FI) and time-resolved fluorescence (TRF) measurements. The filter cube stores up to two mirrors and there are two possible mirror types:

- A **50%** mirror is a glass slide with silver dots. It works with any wavelength in the range of 200 to 850 nm.
- A **dichroic** mirror is wavelength-specific: It requires the excitation and emission filters to fall within specific ranges. Dichroic mirrors provide better sensitivity than 50% mirrors, but they are dye-specific.

Filters and mirrors are stored in the filter cube as described in [Filter Cube Overview](#) starting on page 46. If you run different types of fluorescence or luminescence assays, you can replace the entire filter cube with a different one; this is the recommended option. Alternatively, you can install different filters or mirrors in the cube.

#### CAUTION

**Filter cube (F models).** The reader is delivered with a filter cube installed, and the reader's onboard software is configured with the filter and mirror values and their locations in that filter cube. When Gen5 communicates with the reader, it requests this information and stores the values in a Filter Cube table.

It is critical that the values in Gen5 and onboard the reader exactly match the contents of the installed filter cube. If you exchange the filter cube or

modify its contents, you must update Gen5's Filter Cube table and send the new information to the reader.

The filter cube is accessed through a hinged door in the front of the instrument. Do not open the door to access the filter cube during instrument operation! Doing so may result in invalid data.

---

Learn more about exchanging and modifying filter cubes in the **Filters and Mirrors** chapter.

---

## Injection System

- The tubing and injectors should be cleaned at least every three months. See [Clean the Dispense Tubes and Injectors](#) on page 65 for instructions.
- Inspect the injection system daily for leaks, preferably immediately after priming and whenever plumbing changes have been made.
- If a syringe is leaking, it may need to be replaced. See [Dispense Module, Syringe Replacement](#) on page 73 for instructions.

## Dispense Module

The dispense module sits on top of the reader and pumps fluid from the reagent bottles to injectors located inside the instrument. Fluid is injected into one well at a time. The injectors support plate types from 6- to 384-well plates.

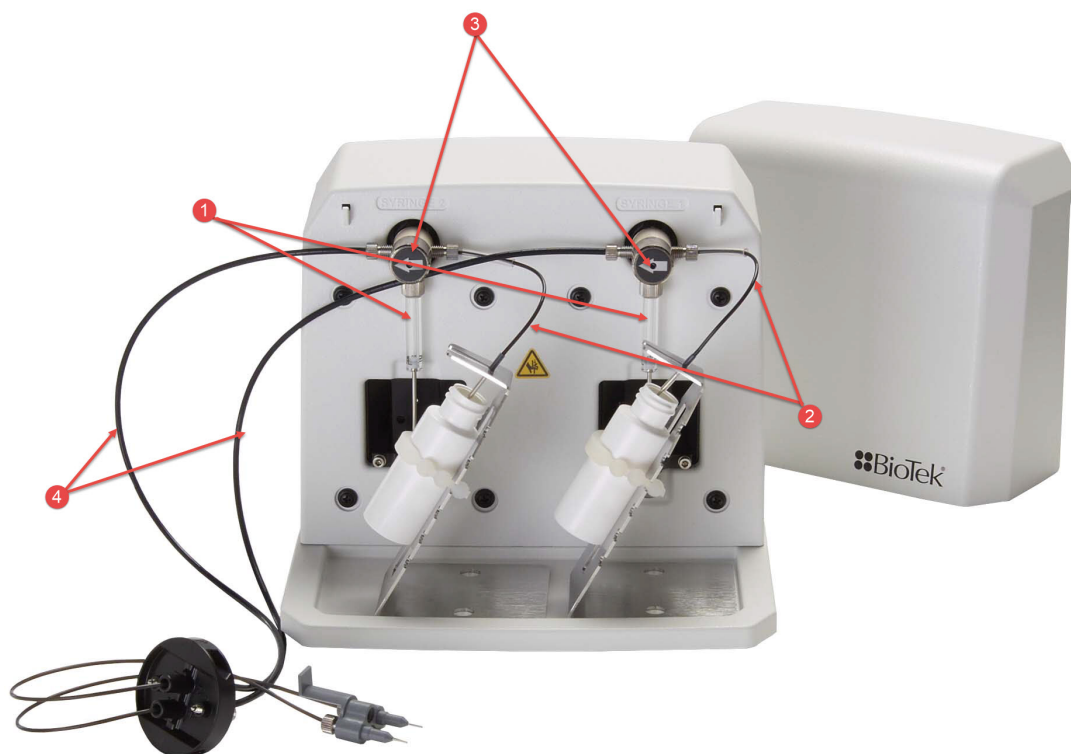


Figure 3-2: Dispense module components

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Two 250- $\mu$ L syringes draw fluid from the supply bottles.   |
| 2 | Inlet tubes transport fluid from the supply bottles to the syringes. These tubes are short pieces of opaque PTFE (Teflon) tubing connected to stainless-steel probes on one end and threaded fittings on the other end. |
| 3 | Valves switch the syringe flow from the inlet tubes to the outlet tubes.  |
| 4 | Outlet tubes transport fluid from the syringes into the instrument, through the tubing ports on the reader's top cover. The outlet tubes are opaque PTFE tubes with threaded fittings on each end.                      |

Avoid continuous contact with harsh chemicals. Rinse the fluid path with deionized water after contact with any strong acid, base, or solvent.

For information on the materials used in the injection system, refer to *Injection System - Chemical Compatibility Technical Note* on the USB flash drive supplied with the Synergy H1.

## Priming the Injection System

Before running a Dispense assay, use Gen5 to prime the system with the reagent or dispensing fluid. An additional tip prime can be performed at the start of the assay and, sometimes, just before each dispense to a well. The tip prime compensates for any fluid loss at the injector tip due to evaporation since the last dispense. All priming activities are controlled using Gen5 (see [Dispense Module Control](#) on page 40).

---

If the injection system is not adequately primed, air bubbles can get trapped in the system and affect injection volumes. Air bubbles in the system can also result in fluid spraying or scattering inside the reader.

---

Both types of primes require a fluid reservoir to be present on the microplate carrier. See the photo in [Test the Injection System](#) on page 22.

- The priming plate is placed on the microplate carrier for a Prime operation (to prime the dispense system with fluid).
- The tip priming trough is placed in the rear pocket of the carrier, and is used for performing the Tip Prime before dispensing. The trough holds up to 1.5 mL of liquid and must be periodically emptied and cleaned by the user.
- Do not perform tip priming when using tall plates. Generally, plates with fewer than 96 wells are too tall for error-free tip priming; and, tip priming is rarely required for these larger-volume plates.
- The priming plate should be empty before priming, and it should contain fluid after priming

## Gen5 Software

Gen5 supports all Synergy H1 models. Use Gen5 to control the reader, the dispense module (if equipped), and the BioStack (if equipped); perform data reduction and analysis on the measurement values; print or export results; and more. This section provides brief instructions for working with Gen5 to create protocols and experiments and read plates. Refer to the information provided with Gen5 for more information.

### Define the Filter Cube in Gen5 and on the Reader

As described on page 34, most Synergy H1 models are delivered with a filter cube installed, and the reader's onboard software is configured with the filter and mirror values and their locations in that filter cube. When Gen5 communicates with the reader, it "asks" for this information and then stores the values in a Filter Cube table.

**CAUTION** **Filter cube (F models).** The reader is delivered with a filter cube installed, and the reader's onboard software is configured with the filter and mirror values and their locations in that filter cube. When Gen5 communicates with the reader, it requests this information and stores the values in a Filter Cube table.

It is critical that the values in Gen5 and onboard the reader exactly match the contents of the installed filter cube. If you exchange the filter cube or modify its contents, you must update Gen5's Filter Cube table and send the new information to the reader.

The filter cube is accessed through a hinged door in the front of the instrument. Do not open the door to access the filter cube during instrument operation! Doing so may result in invalid data.

If you exchange or modify the filter cube, you must update the Gen5 Filter Cube table and send the information to the reader:

1. From the Gen5 main view, select **System > Instrument Configuration**. Highlight the **Synergy H1**, click **View/Modify** and then click **Setup**.
2. If this is a new filter cube, enter a unique name to identify the cube and then enter a name for Filter Set 1.
3. *If applicable*, check the Fluorescence Polarization Cube box.
4. Define/modify settings for the excitation and emission filters:
  - Select **Band Pass**, **Long Pass**, or **Short Pass**, as appropriate for each filter type.

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>Band Pass</b> | a standard interference filter with a defined central wavelength and bandwidth |
| <b>Long Pass</b> | cutoff filter that transmits longer wavelengths and block shorter wavelengths  |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>Short Pass</b> | cutoff filter that transmits shorter wavelengths and block longer wavelengths |
|-------------------|---|

- Select **PLUG** to indicate the presence of a plug.
  - Select **HOLE** to indicate an empty location.
5. Select the mirror type and enter the excitation and emission ranges. (Note that the "M" value on the filter cube label is the cut-off (nm). Refer to the mirror information table on page 50.)

If "Fluorescence Polarization Cube" is checked, only Filter Set 1 is required for definition. The filters and mirrors of Filter Set 2 must be identical to those of Filter Set 1 for FP.

6. Define Filter Set 2, if necessary.
7. Click **Send Values** to transfer the information to the reader.
8. When finished, click **Close**.

## Protocols and Experiments

In Gen5, a protocol contains instructions for controlling the reader and (optionally) for analyzing data retrieved from the reader. At a minimum, a protocol must specify the procedure for the assay you wish to run. After creating a protocol, create an experiment that references the protocol. You'll run the experiment to read plates and analyze the data.

These instructions briefly describe how to create a protocol in Gen5. See the information provided with Gen5 for complete instructions. To access the Gen5 help system, select Help > Help Topics, or click the Help button in any dialog.

1. In the Gen5 Task Manager, select the Protocols icon and click **Create New**.
2. Open the Procedure dialog (double-click Procedure in the menu tree).
3. Select an appropriate Plate Type.

Gen5 stores measurements and other characteristics for individual plate types in a database. It is essential that you select (or define) the plate type to match the assay plate. Otherwise, **results may be invalid**. See the "Plate Type Database" topic in the Gen5 Help for instructions.

4. Add steps to the procedure to shake or heat the plate, dispense fluid, read the plate, and more.
5. Click **Validate** to verify that the attached reader supports the defined steps, and then close the Procedure dialog.
6. Optionally, perform any of these steps to analyze and report the results:
  - Open the Plate Layout dialog and assign blanks, samples, controls, and/or standards to the plate.



- Open the Data Reduction dialog to add data reduction steps. Categories include Transformations, Well Analysis, Curve Analysis, and Qualitative Analysis.
  - Create a report or export template via the Report/Export Builders.
7. Select **File > Save** and give the protocol an identifying name.

These instructions briefly describe how to create an experiment and then read a plate in Gen5. See the information provided with Gen5 for complete instructions. To access the Gen5 help system, select Help > Help Topics, or click the Help button in any dialog.

1. In the Gen5 Task Manager, select the Experiments icon and click **Create using an existing protocol**.
2. Select the desired protocol and click **OK**.
3. Select a plate in the menu tree and select **Plate > Read Plate #** or click the **Read New** icon.
4. When the read is complete, measurement values appear in Gen5.
5. Select **File > Save** and give the experiment an identifying name.

## Dispense Module Control

Gen5 is used to perform several dispense functions, such as initialize, dispense, prime, and purge. The Prime and Purge functions are introduced here; refer to the information provided with Gen5 for additional information.

### Prime

Before running an experiment with a Dispense step, prime the system with the fluid to be used.

1. Place the priming plate on the carrier.
2. Fill the supply bottle with a sufficient volume of the fluid to be used for the prime and the assay. Insert the appropriate inlet tube into the bottle.
3. Select **System > Instrument Control > Synergy H1** and click the **Prime** tab.
4. Select the Dispenser number (1 or 2) associated with the supply bottle.
5. Enter the Volume to be used for the prime. The minimum recommended prime volume is 2000  $\mu\text{L}$ .
6. Select a prime Rate, in  $\mu\text{L}/\text{second}$ .
7. Click **Prime** to start the process. When finished, carefully remove the priming plate from the carrier and empty it.

---

If the priming plate is empty, the prime volume was too low.

---

## Purge

To conserve reagent, Gen5 provides the option to purge fluid from the system back into the supply bottle.

1. Select **System > Instrument Control > Synergy H1** and click the **Prime** tab.
2. Select the Dispenser number (1 or 2) associated with the supply bottle.
3. Enter the desired purge Volume in  $\mu\text{L}$  (e.g., 2000).
4. Select a prime Rate in  $\mu\text{L}/\text{secon}$ .
5. Click **Purge** to start the process.

## Plate Shaking Options

The Synergy H1 supports multiple plate shaking options, as described below. Shaking is controlled using Gen5 by adding a Shake step to a protocol's procedure.

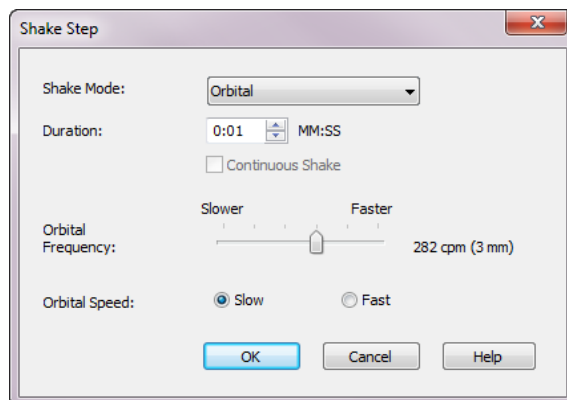


Figure 3-3: Gen5 Shake Step options

| Mode           | Speed | Amplitude<br>(in 1-mm steps) | Frequency       |
|----------------|-------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Linear         | -     | 1 mm to 6 mm                 | 18 Hz to 6 Hz   |
| Orbital        | Slow  | 1 mm to 6 mm                 | 10 Hz to 3 Hz   |
| Orbital        | Fast  | 1 mm to 6 mm                 | 14 Hz to 5 Hz   |
| Double Orbital | Slow  | 1 mm to 6 mm                 | ~10 Hz to ~3 Hz |
| Double Orbital | Fast  | 1 mm to 6 mm                 | ~14 Hz to ~5 Hz |

Note: Frequency is based on the Amplitude selected

---

## Recommendations for Optimum Performance

### General

- Microplates should be clean and free from dust or bottom scratches. Use new microplates from sealed packages. Do not allow dust to settle on the surface of the solution; use microplate covers or seals when not reading the plate. Filter solutions to remove particulates that could cause erroneous readings.
- Before preparing your microplates, make sure the reader is on and communicating with Gen5. You may want to run a System Test if the reader has not been turned off/on in a few days. Design your Gen5 protocol in advance as well, to ensure that the intended reading parameters are used and to avoid any last-minute corrections.
- Although the Synergy H1 supports standard flat, U-bottom, and V-bottom microplates, the reader achieves optimum performance with flat-bottomed wells when running in Absorbance mode. See **Specifications** starting on page 147 for more information on the supported plates.
- Non-uniformity in the optical density of the well bottoms can cause loss of accuracy, especially with U- and V-bottom polyvinyl microplates. Check for this by reading an empty microplate. Dual wavelength readings can eliminate this problem, or bring the variation in density readings to within acceptable limits for most measurements.
- Inaccuracy in pipetting has a large effect on measurements, especially if smaller volumes of liquid are used. For best results in most cases, use at least 100  $\mu\text{L}$  per well in a 96-well plate, 25  $\mu\text{L}$  in a 384-well plate, and 5  $\mu\text{L}$  in a 1536-well plate (if supported).
- Pipetting solution into 384- [and greater] well plates often traps air bubbles in the wells, which may result in inaccurate readings. A dual-wavelength reading method usually eliminates these inaccuracies. For best results, however, remove the air bubbles by degassing the plate in a vacuum chamber or spinning the plate in a centrifuge before reading.
- The inclination of the meniscus can cause loss of accuracy in some solutions, especially with small volumes. Shake the microplate before reading to help bring it within acceptable limits. Use Tween 20, if possible (or some other wetting agent) to normalize the meniscus for absorbance measurements. Some solutions develop menisci over a period of several minutes. This effect varies with the brand of microplate and the solution composition. As the center of the meniscus drops and shortens the light path, the density readings change. The meniscus shape will stabilize over time.
- Use of liquids with concentrations of acids, corrosives, or solvents of 3% and greater can begin attacking the materials inside the instrument's chamber. Running multiple plates with concentrations <3% in long kinetics may also have a destructive effect. If the experiment is incubated, deterioration of chamber components will be accelerated. When in doubt about the use of acids, corrosives, or solvents; please contact Technical Support.

- It is the user's responsibility to understand the volumetric limits of the plate type in use as it applies to the assay being run.

## Luminescence Measurements

- For highly sensitive Luminescence assays using white plates, add a Delay step to your Procedure to "dark adapt" the plates in the reading chamber before taking measurements.

## Monochromator-Based Fluorescence Systems

- Although Time-Resolved Fluorescence can be performed with the monochromator, the filter-based fluorescence system is more sensitive for TRF and is the better choice.

## Models with Injectors

- To keep the dispense system in top condition, flush and purge the fluid lines with deionized (DI) water every day or upon completion of an assay run, whichever is more frequent. Some reagents may crystallize or harden after use, clogging the fluid passageways. Flushing the tubing at the end of each day, letting the DI water soak, and then purging the lines at the beginning of each day ensures optimal performance of the dispense system. See the Maintenance chapter for more information.
- When dispensing volumes less than or equal to 20  $\mu\text{L}$ /well, we recommend specifying a tip prime volume that is equal to the dispense volume. For dispense volumes greater than 20  $\mu\text{L}$ /well, we recommend a tip prime volume of 20  $\mu\text{L}$ .
- To avoid spillage and possible contamination of the instrument, empty the tip prime trough frequently and do not exceed the total fluid volume of the plate well when dispensing.

## Incubation and Partial Plates

When performing a partial plate read that includes an incubation step, the following recommendations can reduce the effects of evaporation of your samples:

- Use microplate lids.
- Fill unused wells with liquid.
- Cluster your sample wells rather than spacing them throughout the plate.
- Place your sample wells in the center of the plate. This placement may lead to less evaporation than if you place the samples in wells on the edge of the plate.

## Kinetic Assays Using the Continuous Shake Feature

*This recommendation applies only to Synergy H1 basecode software versions lower than 2.00.*

A Gen5 experiment that specifies the following parameters may not run successfully on the Synergy H1: Continuous Shake, Kinetic Interval greater than 15 minutes

When the experiment is initiated, plate shaking will begin, but shaking may stop prematurely with no error message.

One suggested workaround is to shorten the kinetic interval. For example, if your desired experiment is 25 kinetic reads with 60-minute intervals, use 100 kinetic reads with 15-minute intervals.

Another suggestion is to perform multiple Shake steps and then a Read step with the Discontinuous Kinetic Procedure feature enabled. For example, if your desired experiment looks like this:

| Description                                    | Comments |
|--|----------|
| Start Kinetic [Run 24:00:00, Interval 2:00:00] |          |
| Shake: Orbital (Continuously)                  |          |
| Read: (A) 600                                  |          |
| End Kinetic                                    |          |

do this (example assumes the Read step takes one minute):

| Description              | Configuration  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Shake: Orbital for 15:00 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Discontinuous Kinetic Procedure<br>Estimated total time: 1:00:00 D:HH:MM<br>Estimated interval: 0:02:00 D:HH:MM<br>Number of runs: 13<br><input type="checkbox"/> Pause after each run |
| Shake: Orbital for 15:00 |  |
| Shake: Orbital for 15:00 |  |
| Shake: Orbital for 15:00 |  |
| Shake: Orbital for 15:00 |  |
| Shake: Orbital for 15:00 |  |
| Shake: Orbital for 15:00 |  |
| Shake: Orbital for 15:00 |  |
| Shake: Orbital for 14:00 |  |
| Read: (A) 600            |  |

## Filters and Mirrors

The **Getting Started** chapter provided an overview of the filters and mirrors installed in some Synergy H1 models. This chapter provides more detailed information on working with these components.

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Filter Cube Overview .....                                 | 46 |
| Removing a Filter Cube .....                               | 48 |
| Installing a Filter Cube .....                             | 48 |
| Configuring the System for Luminescence Measurements ..... | 49 |
| About the Gen5 Optics Library .....                        | 49 |
| Handling Filters and Mirrors .....                         | 51 |
| Change a Filter or Mirror .....                            | 51 |
| Clean the Filters and Mirrors .....                        | 54 |

## Filter Cube Overview

Most Synergy H1 models are equipped with a filter cube that contains excitation filters, emission filters, and mirrors for use when taking fluorescence and luminescence measurements. Each filter cube contains two filter sets, each of which contains one excitation filter, one emission filter, and one mirror. The filter cube is accessed through a hinged door in the front of the instrument. Each filter has an ID label for recording the cube's contents.



Figure 4-1: Synergy H1 filter cube

You can easily exchange one filter cube with another to meet varying assay requirements. If you regularly need to use different filters or mirrors, consider purchasing additional filter cubes.

Use the Gen5 Optics Library to identify and manage the contents of multiple filter cubes; see [About the Gen5 Optics Library](#) on page 49.

The default filter cube configuration is shown below; any changes are reflected in the sales order. Verify that the filter cube contains the filters and mirrors that you ordered.

|                   | Position 1 | Position 2 |
|-------------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Excitation</b> | 360/40 nm  | 485/20 nm  |
| <b>Emission</b>   | 460/40 nm  | 528/20 nm  |
| <b>Mirror</b>     | 400 nm     | 510 nm     |

Filters are not specific to either excitation or emission. *Filter direction* within the filter cube is important, and as illustrated in [Figure 4-2](#), the direction differs depending on the filter's placement in the cube (EX or EM). Each filter has its central wavelength and bandpass values printed on its side, with an arrow to indicate the proper direction of light through the filter.

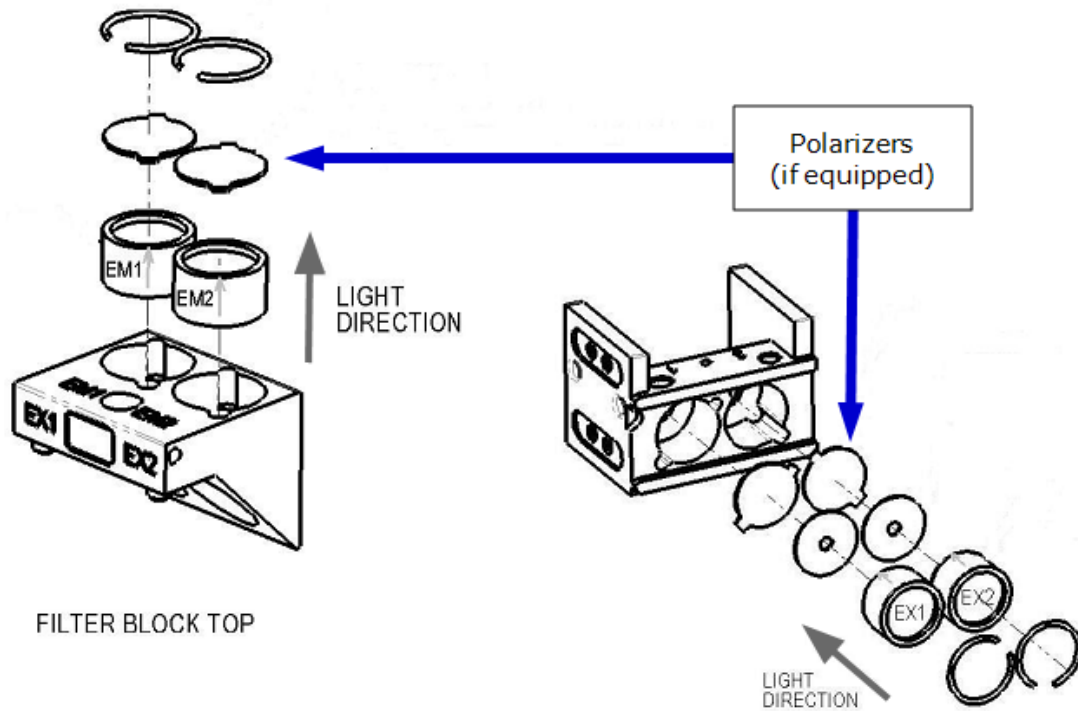


Figure 4-2: Proper orientation of the EX (left) and EM (right) filters in the filter cube

The filter cube can hold up to two half-size, or one full-size, dichroic or 50% mirror. The mirror positions are labeled "1" and "2" to coordinate with EX1/EM1 and EX2/EM2.

*Mirror direction* is also important. The mirror label should be in the lower-right corner of the mirror and readable (see [Figure 4-3](#) on the next page). If the mirror is positioned incorrectly, your measurement data may be inaccurate.

For Synergy H1 models with FP capability, the cube is equipped with up to four polarizers of the following types:

- Excitation polarizer (visible-range or UV-range)
- Emission polarizer, parallel to the excitation polarizer
- Emission polarizer, perpendicular to the excitation polarizer

Two types of excitation (EX) polarizers are available: visible-range (400 nm and above, the default) or UV-range (300 nm and above, available from BioTek). The polarizers, if used, are placed below the excitation filters and above the emission filters. The polarizer filters are keyed to fit in the correct alignment in the filter cube.



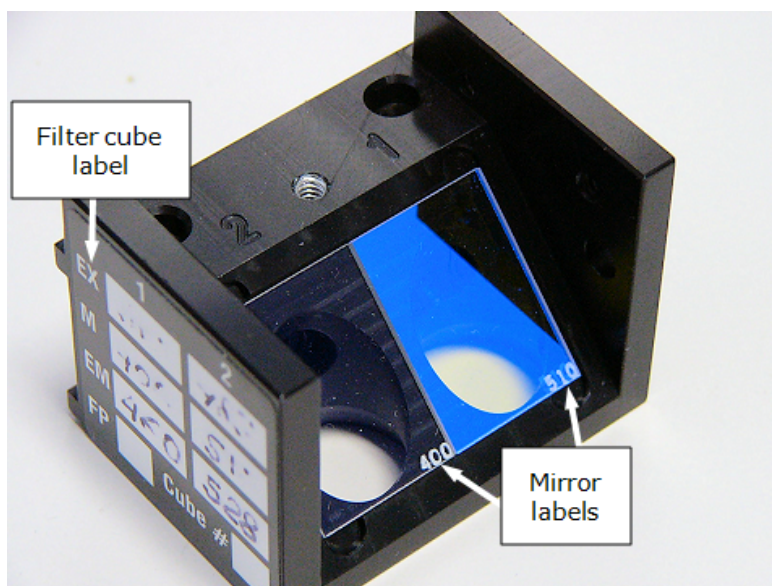


Figure 4-3: Two half-size mirrors positioned in the filter cube, with their labels in the lower-right corners

## Removing a Filter Cube

Do not open the access door on the front of the instrument during operation. **Doing so may affect measurements.**

1. Lift up the hinged door on the front of the reader.
2. Grasp the filter cube and slide it to the right to remove it from its chamber.

## Installing a Filter Cube

1. Ensure that all filters, plugs, and mirrors are inserted properly in the filter cube (see [Figure 4-2](#) and [Figure 4-3](#)).
2. Open the front access door and locate the filter cube chamber.
3. With the filter cube properly oriented (the non-labeled side entering the chamber), gently slide the cube into the chamber. You will feel a magnet engage the cube. See the photos on the next page.



Figure 4-4: Filter cube sliding into the chamber (left) and properly seated (right)

## Configuring the System for Luminescence Measurements

If your tests require that the light emitted from the samples remain unfiltered, the Emission filter position in the filter cube should be empty. As discussed on page 38, if you make any changes to the filter cube, you must update the Gen5 Filter Cube table; select **HOLE** next to Emission to indicate the empty location.

## About the Gen5 Optics Library

Gen5 provides an option to create a "library" of the filter cubes used with your assays. You'll define a name and characteristics for each cube, reference the desired cube by name in a protocol, and then update the reader's internal software to match the currently-installed filter cube by selecting **System > Optics Library > Set Reader**. You can also enable a Read Plate Prompt option to alert users at run-time if they attempt to run an experiment that calls for filters/mirrors not currently installed. Brief instructions for adding a filter cube to the library are provided below; refer to the information provided with Gen5 to learn more.

### Adding a Filter Cube to the Gen5 Optics Library

1. From the Gen5 main view, select **System > Optics Library > Filter Cubes**.
2. Click **Add** and enter a name for the filter cube. This name will become available for selection in the protocol/experiment procedure.
3. *If applicable*, check the Fluorescence Polarization Cube box.
4. Enter a name for Filter Set 1.
5. Define the excitation and emission filters:

- Select Band Pass, Long Pass, or Short Pass and enter the wavelength and bandwidth.
  - Select Plug to indicate the presence of a plug.
  - Select Hole to indicate an empty location.
6. Select the mirror type and enter the excitation and emission ranges. Note that the "M" value on the filter cube label is the cut-off (nm).

| Cut-off (nm) | Excitation Range | Emission Range |
|--------------|------------------|----------------|
| 50%          | 200-850          | 200-850        |
| 320          | 260-305          | 335-750        |
| 365          | 290-350          | 380-800        |
| 400          | 320-390          | 410-800        |
| 435          | 385-425          | 445-610        |
| 455          | 400-450          | 460-710        |
| 510          | 440-505          | 515-640        |
| 525          | 475-520          | 530-670        |
| 545          | 512-535          | 555-578        |
| 550          | 415-540          | 560-850        |
| 555          | 541-550          | 560-595        |
| 570          | 515-565          | 575-735        |
| 595          | 540-590          | 600-770        |
| 635          | 640-780          | 400-630        |
| 660          | 580-655          | 665-850        |

If "Fluorescence Polarization Cube" is checked, only Filter Set 1 is available for definition. The filters and mirrors of Filter Set 2 must be identical to those of Filter Set 1 for fluorescence polarization.

7. Define Filter Set 2, if necessary.
8. Click **OK** to return to the Filter Cubes dialog. Click the Help button to learn about the Read Plate Prompt options.

---

## Handling Filters and Mirrors

Filters and mirrors are stored in a filter cube as described in the overview section starting on page 46. If you run different types of fluorescence and luminescence assays, you can replace the entire filter cube with a different one; this is the BioTek-recommended option. Alternatively, you can install different filters or mirrors in the cube; this section describes how to do this.

**CAUTION** **Filter cube (F models).** The reader is delivered with a filter cube installed, and the reader's onboard software is configured with the filter and mirror values and their locations in that filter cube. When Gen5 communicates with the reader, it requests this information and stores the values in a Filter Cube table.

It is critical that the values in Gen5 and onboard the reader exactly match the contents of the installed filter cube. If you exchange the filter cube or modify its contents, you must update Gen5's Filter Cube table and send the new information to the reader.

The filter cube is accessed through a hinged door in the front of the instrument. Do not open the door to access the filter cube during instrument operation! Doing so may result in invalid data.

### Change a Filter or Mirror

Gather the following tools:

- 7/64" hex key
- Lens paper
- Cotton swab
- Linen or cloth gloves

#### To remove a filter, plug, or mirror:

Handle with care. The mirrors are seated on a shelf in the bottom of the cube and are not secured in place.

1. Remove the filter cube as instructed on page 48.
2. Set the cube on a flat work surface (do not hold it in your hand). When you remove the filter cube's top in step 4, the mirrors will fall out if the cube is not on a stable, flat surface.
3. Using a 7/64" hex key, remove the screw and washer located between the two emission filter positions (shown in [Figure 4-5](#)).



Figure 4-5: Removing the screw located between the EM1 and EM2 positions

4. Carefully lift the top off the filter cube.



Figure 4-6: Filter cube with the top removed (left), exposing the mirrors (right)

---

Do not touch the mirrors with your bare fingers. Wear gloves to reduce the risk of damaging the mirrors or polarizing filters. If you accidentally touch a mirror or polarizing filter with your bare fingers, see **Maintenance** starting on page 55 for cleaning instructions.

---

When removing or replacing a filter or C-clip filter retainer, *do not use a sharp tool*. Use several layers of lens paper and your finger or a cotton swab to remove and replace filters and clips. Using a sharp instrument, such as a flat screwdriver, will scratch the filter surface and make it unusable.

---

5. The top of the cube contains the emission filters. To remove a filter:

- a. Prepare a multi-layered cushion of lens paper.
  - b. Using your finger covered with the lens paper, gently push against the filter and its retainer until they pop out.
6. The bottom of the cube contains the mirrors and excitation filters. Remove the mirrors before removing the filters:
- a. Make note of the mirror placement and label orientation (refer to [Figure 4-3](#) on page 48).
  - b. Wearing linen or cloth gloves, carefully grasp the mirror by its edges, lift it out of the cube, and store it properly.
7. To remove an excitation filter, use a cotton swab to gently push against the filter, the aperture, and the C-clip retainer until they pop out.

**To replace a filter, plug, or mirror:**

1. To replace a filter or plug:
  - a. Orient the filter as shown in [Figure 4-2](#) on page 47, observing the arrow on its side which indicates the light direction. Drop the filter or plug into the desired location.
  - b. Make note of the filter position number (EX1/EX2 or EM1/EM2).
  - c. Using your fingers, squeeze the sides of the C-clip retainer, and then insert it into the top of the hole containing the new filter. Cover your finger with several layers of lens paper, and then push down on all sides of the retainer until it sits flush against the filter.
  - d. Gently wipe both sides of the filter with lens paper.
2. To replace a mirror, hold the mirror by its edges, turn it so that its label is face-up and readable (see [Figure 4-3](#) on page 48), and place it on the shelf in the filter cube.
3. Place the filter cube top over the bottom and then replace the screw and washer.
4. When finished, install the filter cube in the reader.

## Clean the Filters and Mirrors

Instructions are provided under **Maintenance** starting on page [55](#).

## Maintenance

This chapter provides instructions for maintaining the Synergy H1 and external dispense module (if used) in top condition, to ensure that they continue to perform to specification.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Overview .....                                      | 56 |
| Recommended Maintenance Schedule .....              | 57 |
| Warnings and Precautions .....                      | 58 |
| Clean Exposed Surfaces .....                        | 59 |
| Inspect/Clean Excitation and Emission Filters ..... | 60 |
| Inspect/Clean Mirrors .....                         | 61 |
| Flush/Purge Fluid Path .....                        | 63 |
| Run a Dispense Protocol (Optional) .....            | 64 |
| Empty/Clean the Tip Priming Trough .....            | 65 |
| Clean the Priming Plate .....                       | 65 |
| Clean the Dispense Tubes and Injectors .....        | 65 |



---

## Overview

A general maintenance regimen for the Synergy H1 includes periodically cleaning all exposed surfaces and inspecting/cleaning the excitation and emission filters and mirrors (if equipped). For models with the external dispense module, additional tasks include flushing/purging the fluid path and cleaning the tip prime trough, priming plate, supply bottles, internal dispense tubing, and injector heads.

### Daily Cleaning for the Dispense Module

To ensure accurate performance and a long life for the dispense module and injectors, flush and purge the fluid lines with deionized (DI) water every day or after completing an assay run, whichever is more frequent. Some reagents may crystallize or harden and then clog the fluid passageways. Take special care when using molecules that are active at very low concentrations (e.g., enzymes, inhibitors). Remove any residual reagent in the dispense lines using a suitable cleaning solution (review the reagent's package insert for specific recommendations).

Flushing the tubing at the end of each day, letting the DI water soak overnight, and then purging the lines at the beginning of each day ensures optimal performance of the dispense system. Perform a visual inspection of the dispense accuracy before running an assay protocol that includes dispense steps.

It is also recommended to flush the module with DI water before conducting the decontamination procedure described in the **As-Needed Maintenance** chapter.

---

**Models with injectors:** Accumulated algae, fungi, or mold may require decontamination. See the **As-Needed Maintenance** chapter for instructions.

---


## Recommended Maintenance Schedule

The table below contains the recommended maintenance tasks for Synergy H1 and the frequency with which each task should be performed.

The risk and performance factors associated with your assays may require that some or all of the maintenance procedures be performed more frequently than shown here.

| Task  | Daily                             | Quarterly | As Needed       |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| <b>All models:</b>  |                                   |           |                 |
| Clean exposed surfaces  |                                   |           | ✓               |
| Inspect/clean excitation and emission filters (if equipped)   |                                   | ✓         |                 |
| Inspect/clean mirrors (if equipped)                           |                                   |           | <i>annually</i> |
| Decontaminate the instrument                                  | <i>before shipment or storage</i> |           |                 |
| <b>Models with injectors and an external dispense module:</b> |                                   |           |                 |
| Flush/purge the fluid path                                    | ✓                                 |           |                 |
| (Optional) Run a Dispense protocol                            |                                   |           | ✓               |
| Empty/clean tip prime trough                                  | ✓                                 |           |                 |
| Clean priming plate   |                                   |           | ✓               |
| Clean dispense tubes and injectors                            |                                   | ✓         | ✓               |

## Warnings and Precautions

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>WARNING</b>  | <b>Internal Voltage.</b> Always turn off the power switch and unplug the power supply before cleaning the outer surface of the instrument.   |
| <b>WARNING</b>  | <b>Liquids.</b> Avoid spilling liquids on the instrument; fluid seepage into internal components creates a potential for shock hazard or instrument damage. If a spill occurs while a program is running, stop the program and turn off the instrument. Wipe up all spills immediately. Do not operate the instrument if internal components have been exposed to fluid.   |
| <b>CAUTION</b>  | <b>Liquids.</b> Do not immerse the instrument, spray it with liquid, or use a dripping-wet cloth on it. Do not allow water or other cleaning solution to run into the interior of the instrument. If this happens, contact Technical Support.  |
| <b>CAUTION</b>  | <b>Lubricants.</b> Do not apply lubricants to moving parts. Lubricant on components in the carrier compartment will attract dust and other particles, which may cause the instrument to produce an error.  |
| <b>WARNING</b><br> | <b>Potential Biohazards.</b> Wear protective gloves when handling contaminated instruments. Gloved hands should be considered contaminated at all times; keep gloved hands away from eyes, mouth, nose, and ears. Mucous membranes are considered prime entry routes for infectious agents. Wear eye protection and a surgical mask when there is a possibility of aerosol contamination. Intact skin is generally considered an effective barrier against infectious organisms; however, small abrasions and cuts may not always be visible. Wear protective gloves when handling contaminated instruments. |

---

## Clean Exposed Surfaces

Exposed surfaces may be cleaned (not decontaminated) with a cloth moistened (not soaked) with water or water and a mild detergent.

You will need:

- Deionized or distilled water
- Clean, lint-free cotton cloths or paper towels
- Mild detergent (optional)

Procedure:

1. **Important!** Turn off and unplug the instrument.
2. Wet a cloth or paper towel with water, or with water and mild detergent, and then **thoroughly wring it out so that liquid does not drip from it.**
3. Wipe the plate carrier and all exposed surfaces of the instrument.
4. Wipe all exposed surfaces of the dispense module (if used).
5. Wipe all exposed surfaces of the gas controller module (if used).
6. If detergent was used, wipe all surfaces with a cloth moistened (not soaked) with water.
7. Use a clean, dry cloth to dry all wet surfaces.

---

**Models with injectors:** If the tip priming trough overflows or other spills occur inside the instrument, wipe the carrier and the surface beneath the carrier with a dry cotton cloth. The internal chamber and probes are not customer-accessible. If overflow is significant, contact Technical Support.

---

---

## Inspect/Clean Excitation and Emission Filters

*Applies only to models with fluorescence and/or luminescence capability*

BioTek recommends inspecting the filters for dust and other debris every three months. To clean them, you will need:

- Isopropyl, ethyl, or methyl alcohol
- 100% pure cotton balls or high-quality lens-cleaning tissue
- Cloth gloves
- Magnifying glass

---

Do not touch the filters with your bare fingers.

---

1. Turn off and unplug the instrument.
2. Open the access door on the front of the instrument. Slide the filter cube out of its compartment.

---

The **Filters and Mirrors** chapter contains illustrations for identifying the filters and their unique characteristics. It also contains instructions for replacing filters, if necessary.

---

3. Inspect the glass filters for speckled surfaces or a “halo” effect. This may indicate deterioration due to moisture exposure over a long period of time. If you have any concerns about the quality of the filters, contact Technical Support.
4. Using cotton balls or lens-cleaning tissue moistened with a small amount of high-quality alcohol, clean each filter by lightly stroking its surface in one direction. Ensure that the filters remain in their current locations.
5. Use a magnifying glass to inspect the surface; remove any loose threads left by the cotton ball.
6. Replace the filter cube and close the access door.

---

## Inspect/Clean Mirrors

*Applies only to models with fluorescence and/or luminescence capability*

It is recommended to inspect/clean the mirrors and polarizing filters (if equipped) annually, especially if the filter cube has been opened or changed.

---

The mirrors (especially the dichroic) and polarizing filters can be easily damaged. Perform the cleaning steps only when necessary and always handle the mirror and filters carefully.

---

These optical elements are delicate and must be carefully handled. The glass and anti-reflective (AR) coated surfaces will be damaged by any contact, especially by abrasive particles. **In most cases, it is best to leave minor debris on the surface.** If performance indicators or obvious defects in the mirrors or filters suggest cleaning them, however, here are some guidelines:

- Use of oil-free dry air or nitrogen under moderate pressure is the best method for removing excessive debris from an optical surface. If the contamination is not dislodged by the flow of gas, please follow the cleaning instructions below.
- The purpose of the cleaning solvent is only to dissolve any adhesive contamination that is holding debris on the surface. The towel needs to absorb both the excessive solvent and entrap the debris so that it can be removed from the surface. Surface coatings on dichroics are typically less hard than the substrate. It is reasonable to expect that any cleaning will degrade the surface at an atomic level. Consideration should be given as to whether the contamination in question is more significant to the application than the damage that may result from cleaning the surface. In many cases, the AR coatings that are provided to give maximum light transmission amplify the appearance of contamination on the surface.

### Materials

- 7/64" hex key
- Linen or cloth gloves
- Anhydrous reagent-grade ethanol
- Kimwipes
- Magnifying glass
- 100% pure cotton balls (for the polarizing filters)

## Procedure

1. Turn off and unplug the reader.
2. Lift up the hinged door on the front of the reader. Grasp the filter cube and slide it to the right to remove it from its chamber.

---

Handle with care. The mirrors are seated on a shelf in the bottom of the cube and are not secured in place.

---

The **Filters and Mirrors** chapter shows how to remove and open the filter cube. It also contains instructions for replacing its contents, if necessary.

---

3. Set the cube on a flat work surface (do not hold it in your hand). After you remove the filter cube's top in step 4, the mirrors will fall out if the cube is not on a stable, flat surface.
4. Using a 7/64" hex key, remove the screw and washer located between the two emission filter positions (shown in [Figure 4-5](#) on page 52). Carefully lift the top off the filter cube.
5. Wearing linen or cloth gloves, grasp the mirror by its edges and lift it out of the cube.
6. Wet an absorbent towel (such as a Kimwipe, not lens paper) with anhydrous reagent-grade ethanol. Wear gloves and use enough toweling so that solvents do not dissolve oils from your hands that can seep through the toweling onto the coated surface.
7. Drag the trailing edge of the ethanol-soaked Kimwipe across the surface of the mirror, moving in a single direction. A minimal amount of pressure can be applied while wiping. However, too much pressure will damage the mirror.
8. Use the magnifying glass to inspect the surface; if debris is still visible, repeat with a new Kimwipe.
9. To replace the mirror, hold it by its edges, turn it so that its label is face-up and readable, and place it on the shelf in the filter cube. See [Figure 4-3](#) on page 48.
10. Place the filter cube top back onto the cube and replace the screw and washer.
11. Reinstall the filter cube in the reader.

---

## Flush/Purge Fluid Path

At the end of each day that the dispense module is in use, flush the fluid path using the Gen5 priming utility. Leave the fluid to soak overnight or over a weekend, and then purge the fluid before using the instrument again.

This flushing and purging routine is also recommended before disconnecting the outlet tubes from the reader, and before decontamination to remove any assay residue prior to applying isopropyl alcohol or sodium hypochlorite.

If using Gen5 version 2.05 or earlier, the **Prime** and **Purge** options are found under the **Dispenser** tab in the Reader Control dialog.

To flush the fluid path:

1. Fill two supply bottles with deionized or distilled water. Insert the supply (inlet) tubes into the bottles.
2. Place the priming plate on the carrier.
3. Select **System > Instrument Control > Synergy H1**.
4. Click the **Prime** tab and select Dispenser 1.
5. Set the Volume to 5000  $\mu\text{L}$ . Keep the default prime rate.
6. Click **Prime** to start the process. When the process is complete, carefully remove the priming plate from the carrier and empty it.
7. Repeat the process for Dispenser 2.

Leave the water in the system overnight or until the instrument will be used again. Purge the fluid from the system (see below) and then prime with the dispense reagent before running an assay.

To purge the fluid from the system:

1. Place the inlet tubes in empty supply bottles or a beaker.
2. Select **System > Instrument Control > Synergy H1**.
3. Click the **Prime** tab and select Dispenser 1.
4. Set the Volume to 2000  $\mu\text{L}$ .
5. Click **Purge** to start the process.
6. When the purge is complete, repeat the process for Dispenser 2.

After purging the system, you may wish to run a quick Dispense protocol to visually verify the dispense accuracy (see the next section) or the more thorough Dispense Accuracy and Precision Tests (see [Injection System Tests](#) starting on page 141).



---

## Run a Dispense Protocol (Optional)

After flushing/purging the system (described on page 63) and before running an assay that requires dispense, take a moment to visually inspect the dispense accuracy.

Use a DI H<sub>2</sub>O–Tween solution to visually inspect the dispense accuracy following maintenance: e.g., add 1 mL Tween 20 to 1000 mL of deionized water.

1. Create a new protocol in Gen5. Select a Plate Type that matches the plate you are using.
2. Add a Dispense step with the following parameters:
  - Select Dispenser 1
  - Set Tip Priming to "Before this dispense step" and Volume to 10 µL
  - Set the Dispense Volume to 100 µL (or an amount to match your assay protocol)
  - Adjust the Rate to support the dispensing volume
3. Add another Dispense step with the same parameters, selecting Dispenser 2.
4. Add a quick Read step with parameters relevant to your reader model (this is necessary because Gen5 requires that a Read step follow the Dispense step).
5. Save the protocol with an identifying name, such as "Dispense Observation."
6. Fill the supply bottles with the DI H<sub>2</sub>O–Tween solution mentioned above.
7. Create and run an experiment based on the Dispense Observation protocol.
8. When the experiment is complete, visually assess the fluid level in the wells. Well volumes should appear evenly distributed across the plate.

If the well volume appears to be unevenly distributed, clean the internal dispense tubes and injectors as described in [Clean the Dispense Tubes and Injectors](#) starting on page 65 and run the protocol again.

---

## Empty/Clean the Tip Priming Trough

The tip priming trough is a removable cup located in the rear pocket of the microplate carrier, used for performing the tip prime. The trough holds about 1.5 mL of liquid and must be periodically emptied and cleaned.

1. Extend the microplate carrier and carefully remove the tip priming trough from its pocket in the left rear of the carrier.
2. Wash the trough in hot, soapy water. Use a small brush to clean in the corners.
3. Rinse the trough thoroughly and allow it to dry completely.
4. Replace the trough in the microplate carrier.

---

At the start of an experiment that requires dispensing, Gen5 prompts the user to empty the tip prime trough.

---

---

## Clean the Priming Plate

Clean the priming plate regularly to prevent bacteria growth and residue buildup. Wash the plate in hot, soapy water, using a small brush to clean in the corners. Rinse thoroughly and allow it to dry completely.

---

## Clean the Dispense Tubes and Injectors

The dispense tubes and injectors require routine cleaning, at least quarterly and possibly more frequently depending on the type of fluids dispensed.

### Required Materials

- Protective gloves and safety glasses
- Mild detergent
- Clean, lint-free cotton cloths
- Deionized or distilled water
- Stylus (affixed to the rear of the dispense module or reader) (PN 2872304)

### Remove the Dispense Tubes and Injector Tip Holder

---

See [Figure 2-3](#) on page 16 for the location of the injector tip holder.

---

1. **Purge** the dispense lines of all fluid; see the instructions under on page 40.
2. Open the door on the front of the reader.
3. Grasp the injector tip holder by the tab and pull it up out of its socket.
4. Using your fingers, remove the thumbscrews securing the light shield to the top of the reader and slide the shield up the outlets tubes.
5. Slide the injector tip holder through the hole in the top of the reader.
6. Turn each tube's thumbscrew counterclockwise and gently pull the tube from its injector tip.
7. On the dispense module, turn each outlet tube's thumbscrew counterclockwise to disconnect it from the syringe drive.

---

Do not bend the injector tips! A bent tip may not dispense accurately.

---

## Clean the Dispense Tubes and Injectors

As discussed on page 56, some reagents can crystallize and clog the tubing and injectors. Daily flushing and purging can help to prevent this, but more rigorous cleaning may be necessary if reagent has dried in the tubing or injectors.

To clean the dispense tubes, soak them in hot, soapy water to soften and dissolve any hardened particles. Flush each tube by holding it vertically under a stream of water.

To clean the injectors:

- Gently insert the stylus into each injector tip to clear any blockages. (The stylus is stored in a cylinder affixed to the rear of the dispense module.)
- Stream water through the pipe to be sure it is clean. If the water does not stream out, try soaking in hot, soapy water and then reinserting the stylus.

## As-Needed Maintenance

This chapter contains maintenance and component-replacement procedures that need to be performed only occasionally.

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Decontamination .....                                  | 68 |
| Required Materials .....                               | 68 |
| Procedure for Models without the Dispense Module ..... | 69 |
| Procedure for Models with the Dispense Module .....    | 69 |
| Dispense Module, Syringe Replacement .....             | 73 |
| Syringe Maintenance Position .....                     | 73 |
| Replace the Syringe .....                              | 73 |

---

## Decontamination

**WARNING** **Internal Voltage.** Always turn off the power switch and unplug the power supply before cleaning the outer surface of the instrument.

**WARNING** **Potential Biohazards.** Some assays or specimens may pose a biohazard. Adequate safety precautions should be taken as outlined in the assay's package insert. Always wear safety glasses and appropriate protective equipment, such as chemical-resistant rubber gloves and apron.



**CAUTION** **Liquids.** Do not immerse the instrument, spray it with liquid, or use a dripping-wet cloth on it. Do not allow water or other cleaning solution to run into the interior of the instrument. If this happens, contact Technical Support.

- The Synergy H1 requires decontamination prior to shipping, storage, and disposal.
- Decontamination is required by the U.S. Department of Transportation regulations.
- Persons performing the decontamination process must be familiar with the basic setup and operation of the instrument.
- BioTek recommends the use of the following decontamination solutions and methods based on our knowledge of the instrument and recommendations of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Neither BioTek nor the CDC assumes any liability for the adequacy of these solutions and methods. Each laboratory must ensure that decontamination procedures are adequate for the biohazard(s) they handle.

## Required Materials

For all Synergy H1 models:

- Sodium hypochlorite (NaClO, or bleach)
- 70% isopropyl alcohol (as an alternative to bleach)
- Deionized or distilled water
- Safety glasses
- Surgical mask
- Protective gloves
- Lab coat
- Biohazard trash bags
- 125-mL beakers
- Clean, lint-free cotton cloths or paper towels

Additional materials for models with the dispense module:

- Screwdriver
- Small brush for cleaning the tip priming trough and priming plate
- (Optional) Mild detergent

### Procedure for Models without the Dispense Module

- The sodium hypochlorite (bleach) solution is caustic; wear gloves and eye protection when handling the solution.
- Do not immerse the instrument, spray it with liquid, or use a dripping-wet cloth. **Do not allow the cleaning solution to run into the interior of the instrument.** If this happens, contact Technical Support.
- Turn off and unplug the instrument for all decontamination and cleaning operations.
  1. Turn off and unplug the instrument.
  2. Prepare an aqueous solution of 0.50% sodium hypochlorite (bleach). If the effects of bleach are a concern, 70% isopropyl alcohol may be used.

Check the percent NaClO of the bleach you are using. Commercial bleach is typically 10.0% NaClO; prepare a 1:20 dilution. Household bleach is typically 5.0% NaClO; prepare a 1:10 dilution.

3. Wet a cloth or paper towel with the bleach solution or alcohol, and then **thoroughly wring it out so that liquid does not drip from it.**
4. Open the plate carrier door, and slide out the plate carrier.
5. Wipe the plate carrier and all exposed surfaces of the instrument.
6. Wait 20 minutes. Moisten a cloth with deionized (DI) or distilled water and wipe all surfaces of the instrument that have been cleaned with the bleach solution or alcohol.
7. Use a clean, dry cloth to dry all wet surfaces.
8. Reassemble the instrument as necessary.
9. Discard the used gloves and cloths using a biohazard trash bag and an approved biohazard container.

### Procedure for Models with the Dispense Module

Perform the [Routine Procedure](#) below when the equipment is functioning normally. If you are unable to perform a prime due to a system failure, perform the [Alternate Procedure](#) described on page 72.

If using Gen5 version 2.05 or earlier, the **Prime** and **Purge** options are found under the **Dispenser** tab in the Reader Control dialog.

## Routine Procedure

- If disinfecting with sodium hypochlorite (bleach), flush repeatedly with deionized water to remove the bleach. After disinfecting with sodium hypochlorite, perform the rinse procedure provided on page 71.
- If disinfecting with alcohol, do not immediately prime with deionized water, because the drying effect of the alcohol is an important aspect of its disinfectant properties.

## Clean Exposed Surfaces

1. Turn off and unplug the instrument.
2. Prepare an aqueous solution of 0.50% sodium hypochlorite (bleach). If the effects of bleach are a concern, 70% isopropyl alcohol may be used.

---

Check the percent NaClO of the bleach you are using. Commercial bleach is typically 10.0% NaClO; prepare a 1:20 dilution. Household bleach is typically 5.0% NaClO; prepare a 1:10 dilution.

---

3. Open the plate carrier door and slide out the plate carrier.
4. Wet a cloth or paper towel with the bleach solution or alcohol, and then **thoroughly wring it out so that liquid does not drip from it.**
5. Wipe the plate carrier and the exposed surfaces of the external dispense module.
6. Wait 20 minutes. Moisten a cloth with deionized (DI) or distilled water and wipe all surfaces that have been cleaned with the bleach solution or alcohol.
7. Use a clean, dry cloth to dry all wet surfaces.
8. Reassemble the instrument as necessary.
9. If the dispense module is installed, purge any fluid (see *Flush/Purge Fluid Path* on page 63) and detach the outlet tubes from the instrument. If it is not installed, attach only the dispense module's communication cable to the instrument. Remove the supply bottles and their holders.
10. Perform the decontamination procedures described below.

## Decontaminate the Fluid Lines

1. Place a beaker with 20 mL of 0.5% sodium hypochlorite solution or 70% isopropyl alcohol near SYRINGE 1 on the dispense module.
2. Place the SYRINGE 1 inlet tube in the beaker.
3. If you have not already done so, detach the dispense module's outlet tubes from the instrument. Place the ends of the outlet tubes in an empty beaker and set the beaker next to the dispense module.
4. Launch Gen5, select **System > Instrument Control**, and click the **Prime** tab.
5. Select **Dispenser 1**, enter a Volume of 5000  $\mu$ L, and keep the default dispense Rate.

6. Place the priming plate on the carrier.
7. Run two prime cycles, for a total of 10,000  $\mu\text{L}$ .
8. Wait at least 20 minutes to allow the solution to disinfect the tubing.
9. Remove the inlet tube from the beaker of disinfectant solution.
10. From the Reader Control dialog, change the Volume to 1000  $\mu\text{L}$ .
11. Run one prime cycle, to flush the disinfectant out of the fluid lines.
12. Empty the beaker containing the outlet tubes. Put the tubes back in the empty beaker.
13. If sodium hypochlorite (bleach) was used, perform the next procedure, *Rinse the Fluid Lines*.  
  
Otherwise (or after performing the Rinse procedure), repeat steps 1–13 for SYRINGE 2/Dispenser 2.

### Rinse the Fluid Lines

*Perform this procedure only if decontamination was performed using sodium hypochlorite.*

1. Place a beaker containing at least 30 mL of deionized water on the dispense module.
2. Place the SYRINGE 1 or 2 inlet tube in the beaker.
3. If you have not already done so, place the outlet tubes in an empty beaker.
4. From the Reader Control dialog, select Dispenser 1 or 2, set the Volume to 5000  $\mu\text{L}$ , and keep the default dispense Rate.
5. Run five prime cycles, for a total of 25,000  $\mu\text{L}$ .
6. Pause for 10 minutes and then run one prime cycle with 5000  $\mu\text{L}$ . This delay will allow any residual sodium hypochlorite to diffuse into the solution and be flushed out with the next prime.
7. Empty the beaker containing the outlet tubes.
8. Wipe all surfaces with deionized water.
9. Discard the used gloves and cloths using a biohazard trash bag and an approved biohazard container.

### Clean the Tubing and Injectors

Perform the procedures under *Clean the Dispense Tubes and Injectors* on page [65](#).



### Decontaminate the Tip Priming Trough and Priming Plate

1. Remove the tip priming trough from the instrument's microplate carrier.
2. Wash the tip priming trough and priming plate in hot, soapy water. Use a small brush or cloth to clean the corners of the trough and plate.
3. To decontaminate, soak the trough and plate in a container of 0.5% sodium hypochlorite or 70% isopropyl alcohol for at least 20 minutes.
  - If decontaminating in a bleach solution, thoroughly rinse the trough and plate with DI water.
  - If decontaminating with alcohol, let the trough and plate air dry.
4. Discard the used gloves and cloths using a biohazard trash bag and an approved biohazard container.

### Alternate Procedure

If you are unable to prime the system due to an equipment failure, decontaminate the instrument and the dispense module as follows:

1. Perform the procedures under *Clean the Dispense Tubes and Injectors* on page 65.
2. Prepare an aqueous solution of 0.50% sodium hypochlorite (bleach). If the effects of bleach are a concern, 70% isopropyl alcohol may be used.

---

Check the percent NaClO of the bleach you are using. Commercial bleach is typically 10.0% NaClO; prepare a 1:20 dilution. Household bleach is typically 5.0% NaClO; prepare a 1:10 dilution.

---

3. Slide the microplate carrier out of the instrument.
4. Wet a cloth or paper towel with the bleach solution or alcohol, and then **thoroughly wring it out so that liquid does not drip from it.**
5. Use the cloth to wipe:
  - All exterior surfaces of the instrument
  - All surfaces of the plate carrier
  - The exposed surfaces of the dispense module, including the syringe valves
6. Remove the tubing and the syringes from the dispense module and soak them in the bleach or alcohol solution. Wait for 20 minutes.

---

To remove a syringe: In Gen5, click **System > Instrument Control > Synergy H1**. On the Prime tab, select a dispenser and click **Maintenance**. The syringe bracket will move to its furthest-from-home position. Remove the metal thumbscrew from underneath the bracket. Unscrew the top of the syringe from the bottom of the syringe drive. Gently remove the syringe.

---

7. Moisten a cloth with DI or distilled water and wipe all surfaces that have been cleaned with the bleach solution or alcohol.

8. Rinse all tubing and the syringes with DI water.
9. Use a clean, dry cloth to dry all surfaces on the instrument and the dispense module.
10. Reassemble the dispense module as necessary.
11. Discard the used gloves and cloths using a biohazard trash bag and an approved biohazard container.

---

## Dispense Module, Syringe Replacement

Refer to the **Maintenance** chapter for cleaning procedures you must perform regularly and also in the case of poor performance (for example, when the Dispense Accuracy and Precision tests fail). If cleaning the injection system does not eliminate performance problems, or if a syringe is leaking, perform these instructions to replace a faulty syringe. Contact Technical Support to order replacement syringes.

To change a syringe, first use Gen5 to put the syringe in its maintenance position.

### Syringe Maintenance Position

Do not change the syringe position or calibrate the dispensers unless instructed to do so as part of installation, upgrade, or maintenance.

Gen5 provides access to syringe setup functions for maintenance and calibration purposes. When a syringe needs to be installed or replaced, it must first be moved to its “maintenance position.”

1. In Gen5, select **System > Instrument Control > Synergy H1** and click the **Prime** tab (or **Dispenser** tab, if using Gen5 v2.05 or lower).
2. Select the appropriate Dispenser number (1 or 2) associated with the syringe.
3. Click **Maintenance**. The syringe plunger will move to its furthest-from-home position. The syringe can then be disconnected from the drive bracket and unscrewed from the valve.

### Replace the Syringe

Refer to [Figure 2-5 on page 18](#).

After using Gen5 to move the syringe into its maintenance position:

1. Using your fingers, unscrew the bottom thumbscrew that secures the syringe, underneath the bracket. Retain this bottom thumbscrew; it is needed for the replacement syringe.
2. Unscrew the top thumbscrew to disengage the syringe from the valve.
3. Remove the new syringe from its protective box.

4. Hold the syringe vertically with the threaded end at the top. Screw the top of the syringe into the bottom of the syringe valve. Finger-tighten only.
5. Carefully pull down the bottom of the syringe until it rests inside the hole in the bracket.
6. Pass the thumbscrew (used to hold the old syringe) up through this hole and thread it into the bottom of the syringe. Hold the syringe from rotating while tightening the thumbscrew. Finger-tighten only.
7. In Gen5, select **System > Instrument Control > Synergy H1**.
8. Click the **Prime** tab and click **Initialize**.

## Instrument Qualification Process

This chapter describes the tests that BioTek Instruments, Inc. has developed for complete qualification of all models of the Synergy H1. This chapter introduces the various test methods, describes the materials and relevant Gen5 protocols used to execute the tests, explains how to analyze test results, and provides troubleshooting tips in the event of a failure.

**Instrument Qualification Procedures** starting on page 113 contains the actual step-by-step test procedures.

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Instrument System Test .....   | 76  |
| Plate Shaker Test .....        | 76  |
| Absorbance Testing .....       | 77  |
| Luminescence Testing .....     | 85  |
| Fluorescence Testing .....     | 89  |
| Injection System Testing ..... | 108 |

---

## Instrument System Test

Each time the Synergy H1 is turned on, it automatically performs a series of tests on the reader's motors, lamp(s), the PMT, and various sub-systems. The duration of this "system test" depends on the reader model and can take a few minutes to complete. If all tests pass, the microplate carrier will eject and the LED on the power switch will remain on and constant. The reader is then ready for use.

If any test results do not meet the internally coded Failure Mode Effects Analysis (FMEA) criteria established by BioTek, the reader will beep repeatedly and the LED on the power switch will flash. If this occurs, press the carrier eject button to stop the beeping. If necessary, initiate another system test using Gen5 (System > Diagnostics > Run System Test) to try to retrieve an error code from the reader.

Refer to **Error Conditions** starting on page 153 for information on error codes and troubleshooting tips.

Refer to **Sample Reports** on page 163 to see a sample System Test Report for Synergy H1.

---

## Plate Shaker Test

This test verifies that the multi-speed plate shaker is operating properly. The test involves creating and running a protocol with shaking enabled for a duration of 30 seconds. The sound of the carrier shaking is all that needs to be confirmed to verify that the plate shaker is operating properly.

---

## Absorbance Testing

For models with absorbance capability, BioTek developed a series of tests for the absorbance system using a combination of solid state Absorbance Test Plates and liquid plates. An advantage of running liquid tests is the liquid in the wells has a meniscus, whereas the test plate's neutral density glass filters do not. The test plates and the materials used for creating the liquid plates are available for purchase .

To qualify the absorbance system for the , you should perform:

- Absorbance Plate Test (using PN 7260522) *and* Absorbance Liquid Test 1 *or*
- Absorbance Liquid Test 2

Optionally, to qualify operation in the UV range, you should also perform:

- Absorbance Plate Test at 340 nm (using PN 7260551) *or* Absorbance Liquid Test 3

### BioTek Absorbance Test Plates

Absorbance Test Plate PN 7260522 uses NIST-traceable neutral density filters to confirm absorbance specifications in the visible range (400–800 nm). This test plate also contains precision-machined holes to verify mechanical alignment, and a glass filter in position C6 to test the wavelength accuracy of the monochromator-based absorbance system.

Absorbance Test Plate PN 7260551 uses NIST-traceable neutral density filters to confirm absorbance specifications in the UV range (340 nm).

Every test plate comes with a Test Plate Calibration Certificate, containing a table with Absorbance OD Standards for each filter at each wavelength supported by the plate. The certificate for test plate PN 7260522 also contains Wavelength Accuracy Standards tables with Expected Peak (nm) values with Test Ranges for the C6 glass filter.

Before the Absorbance Plate Test can be performed, the OD Standard values and Expected Peak/Test Range combinations must be entered into Gen5. Enter and save these values once initially, and then update them annually when the test plate is recertified by BioTek.

### Test Methods

The Absorbance Plate Test is conducted using Gen5 software (System > Diagnostics > Test Plates) to confirm wavelength accuracy ("Peak Absorbance"); mechanical alignment; and optical density accuracy, linearity, and repeatability. When complete, Gen5 generates a results report displaying Pass or Fail for each individual test.

- **Peak Absorbance:** The PN 7260522 test plate contains a glass filter in position C6 that is used to check the wavelength accuracy of the absorbance monochromator. The filter is scanned across a specified wavelength range in 1-nm increments. The wavelength(s) of maximum absorbance are compared to the expected peak wavelength(s) supplied on the test plate's data sheet. The accuracy of the wavelength should be  $\pm 3$  nm ( $\pm 2$  nm instrument,  $\pm 1$  nm filter allowance).

- **Alignment:** The test plate has precisely machined holes to confirm mechanical alignment. The amount of light that shines through these holes is an indication of whether the microplate carrier is properly aligned with the absorbance optical path. A reading of more than 0.015 OD for any of the designated alignment holes indicates that the light is being “clipped” and the reader may be out of alignment.
- **Accuracy:** The test plate contains NIST-traceable neutral-density glass filters of known OD values at one or more wavelengths. Actual measurements are compared against the expected values provided in the test plate’s data sheet. Since there are several filters with differing OD values, the accuracy across a range of ODs can be established. Once it is proven that the reader is accurate at these OD values, the reader is also considered to be linear. To further verify this, you can perform a linear regression analysis on the test plate OD values in a program such as Microsoft Excel; an  $R^2$  value of at least 0.9900 is expected.
- **Repeatability:** This test ensures the instrument meets its repeatability specification by conducting repeated reads of each neutral-density filter on the test plate and comparing the results.

## Sample Test Report

Refer to [Sample Reports](#) on page 163 to see a sample Absorbance Plate Test Report for Synergy H1.

## Troubleshooting

If a test fails, try the troubleshooting tips below. If the test continues to fail, contact Technical Support.

---

Do not remove filters from the Absorbance Test Plate. Do not use alcohol or other cleaning agents, and do not touch the filters with your bare fingers.

---

---

If a higher-OD well reports "#N/A" for Min/Max Limit and Result, the measured OD is beyond the specified range for Accuracy or Repeatability used with this test, and therefore no pass/fail determination is made. It does not indicate a test failure.

---

## Peak Absorbance Test

- Check the filter in the C6 position to ensure it is clean. If needed, clean the filter with lens paper. Do not remove the filter, and do not use alcohol or other cleaning agents.
- Verify that the Peak wavelength information entered for the plate in Gen5 matches the information provided on the test plate's data sheet.
- Check the calibration due date on the test plate's label. If the test plate is overdue for recalibration, contact Technical Support to schedule service.
- Check the microplate carrier to ensure it is clear of debris.

### Alignment Test

- Ensure that the test plate is properly seated in the microplate carrier.
- Check the four alignment holes (A1, A12, H1, H12) to ensure they are clear of debris.
- Check the microplate carrier to ensure it is clear of debris.

### Accuracy Test

- Check the neutral-density filters to ensure they are clean (positions C1, D4, E2, F5, G3, H6). If needed, clean the filters with lens paper. Do not remove any filters, and do not use alcohol or other cleaning agents.
- Verify that the wavelength/expected OD values entered for the plate in Gen5 match the information provided on the test plate's data sheet.
- Check the calibration due date on the test plate's label. If the test plate is overdue for recalibration, contact Technical Support to schedule service.

### Repeatability Test

- Check the neutral-density filters to ensure there is no debris that may have shifted between readings and caused changes.
- Check the microplate carrier to ensure it is clear of debris.

## Absorbance Liquid Tests

BioTek Instruments, Inc. has developed a series of liquid test procedures for testing your reader's absorbance system.

### Test Methods

**Absorbance Liquid Test 1** confirms repeatability and alignment of the reader when a solution is used in the microplate. For the Repeatability portion of this test, two columns containing a color-absorbing solution are read five times at 405 nm. For each well, an "allowed deviation" is determined based on its Mean OD and the reader's repeatability specification. Each well's Standard Deviation must be less than its Allowed Deviation to pass. To confirm the reader's mechanical alignment, the plate is rotated 180 degrees in the carrier (e.g., A1 is now in the H12 position) and the same two columns are read. The initial and new OD readings are compared, using the reader's accuracy specification. If the two readings in the same well do not meet specification, the reader may be out of alignment.

If an Absorbance Test Plate is not available, **Absorbance Liquid Test 2** may be conducted to test the instrument's alignment, repeatability, and accuracy by preparing a series of solutions of varying OD values as described on page [122](#).



**Absorbance Liquid Test 3** is an optional test offered for those sites that must have proof of linearity at 340 nm. (Alternatively, the BioTek 340 nm Absorbance Test Plate may be used; see page 77.) This test is optional since the Synergy H1 has good “front-end” linearity throughout the specified wavelength range. While the absolute values of the OD cannot be determined by this test, the results will indicate if there is adequate repeatable absorbance and a linear slope. This method is dependent upon proper dye dilution and a skilled pipetting technique. It is expected that the first dilution (mid-level solution) will have an absorbance value near 75% of that of the stock (high-level) solution, and that the second dilution (low-level solution) will have an absorbance value near 50% of that of the stock solution.

## Gen5 Protocol Parameters

The information in this section represents the recommended reading parameters for the referenced Gen5 protocol(s). It is possible that your tests will require modifications to some of these parameters, such as the Plate Type.

The Plate Type setting in each Gen5 protocol should match the actual plate in use.

### Synergy H1 Abs Test 1.prt

| Parameter                        | Setting   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Plate Type                       | 96 WELL PLATE   |
| Shake Step                       | Linear, 4 minutes, default frequency  |
| Two Read Steps                   |   |
| Kinetic loop (one per Read step) | Set a Run Time/Interval combination to read the plate five times with minimal delay |
| Detection Method                 | Absorbance  |
| Read Type                        | Endpoint  |
| Optics Type                      | Monochromators  |
| Read wells                       | First Read step: A1..H2<br>Second Read step: A11..H12                               |
| Wavelength                       | 405 nm  |
| Read Speed                       | Normal  |
| Delay after plate movement       | 100 msec  |
| Plate Out,In step between loops  | Text "rotate the plate 180 degrees"   |

**Synergy H1 Abs Test 2.prt**

| Parameter                        | Setting   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Plate Type                       | 96 WELL PLATE   |
| Shake Step                       | Linear, 4 minutes, default frequency  |
| Two Read Steps                   |   |
| Kinetic loop (one per Read step) | Set a Run Time/Interval combination to read the plate five times with minimal delay |
| Detection Method                 | Absorbance  |
| Read Type                        | Endpoint  |
| Optics Type                      | Monochromators  |
| Step labels                      | First Read step: "Normal"<br>Second Read step: "Turnaround"                         |
| Read wells                       | Full plate  |
| Wavelengths                      | 2 (450 nm, 630 nm)  |
| Read Speed                       | Normal  |
| Delay after plate movement       | 100 msec  |
| <i>Data Reduction</i>            | Define two Delta OD transformations (450-630 nm), one per Read data set             |

**Synergy H1 Abs Test 3.prt**

| Parameter                  | Setting   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Plate Type                 | 96 WELL PLATE   |
| Shake Step                 | Linear, 30 seconds, default frequency   |
| Kinetic loop               | Set a Run Time/Interval combination to read the plate five times with minimal delay |
| Detection Method           | Absorbance  |
| Read Type                  | Endpoint  |
| Optics Type                | Monochromators  |
| Read wells                 | A1..H6  |
| Wavelength                 | 340 nm  |
| Read Speed                 | Normal  |
| Delay after plate movement | 100 msec  |

## Results Analysis

The Absorbance Liquid Test procedures begin on page [120](#).

Absorbance specifications used with the liquid tests:

Accuracy:

$\pm 1.0\% \pm 0.010$  OD from 0.000 to 2.000 OD

$\pm 3.0\% \pm 0.010$  OD from 2.000 OD to 2.500 OD

Repeatability:

$\pm 1.0\% \pm 0.005$  OD from 0.000 to 2.000 OD

$\pm 3.0\% \pm 0.005$  OD from 2.000 OD to 2.500 OD

### Absorbance Liquid Test 1

1. The plate is read five times in the "Normal" position at 405 nm. Calculate the Mean OD and Standard Deviation of those five reads for each well in columns 1 and 2.
2. For each well in columns 1 and 2, calculate the Allowed Deviation using the Repeatability specification for a 96-well plate (Mean OD  $\times$  0.010 + 0.005). For each well, its Standard Deviation should be less than its Allowed Deviation.

Example: Five readings in well A1 of 0.802, 0.802, 0.799, 0.798, and 0.801 result in a Mean of 0.8004 and a Standard Deviation of 0.0018. The Mean multiplied by 1.0% (0.8004  $\times$  0.010) equals 0.008, and when added to 0.005 equals 0.013; this is the Allowed Deviation for well A1. Since the Standard Deviation for well A1 is less than 0.013, the well meets the test criteria.

3. The plate is read five times in the "Turnaround" position at 405 nm. Calculate the Mean OD of those five reads for each well in columns 11 and 12.
4. Perform a mathematical comparison of the Mean values for each well in its Normal and Turnaround positions (that is, compare A1 to H12, A2 to H11, B1 to G12,... H2 to A11). To pass the test, the differences in the compared Mean values must be within the Accuracy specification for a 96-well microplate.

Example: If the Mean value for well A1 in the Normal position is 1.902 with a specified accuracy of  $\pm 1.0\% \pm 0.010$  OD, then the expected range for the Mean of the well in its Turnaround (H12) position is 1.873 to 1.931 OD.  $1.902 \times 0.010 + 0.010 = 0.029$ ;  $1.902 - 0.029 = 1.873$ ;  $1.902 + 0.029 = 1.931$ .

### Absorbance Liquid Test 2

1. The plate is read five times at 450/630 nm ("Normal" position), resulting in five sets of Delta OD data. Calculate results for Linearity:
  - Calculate the mean absorbance for each well, and average the means for each concentration.
  - Perform a regression analysis on the data to determine if there is adequate linearity. Since it is somewhat difficult to achieve high pipetting accuracy when

conducting linear dilutions, an  $R^2$  value of at least 0.9900 is considered adequate.

2. Calculate the results for Repeatability:

- Calculate the Mean and Standard Deviation for the five readings taken at each concentration. Only one row of data needs to be analyzed.
- For each Mean below 2.000 OD, calculate the Allowed Deviation using the Repeatability specification for a 96-well plate of  $\pm 1.0\% \pm 0.005$  OD. (If above 2.000 OD, apply the  $\pm 3.0\% \pm 0.005$  specification.)
- The Standard Deviation for each set of readings should be less than the Allowed Deviation.

Example: Readings of 1.950, 1.948, 1.955, 1.952, and 1.950 will result in a Mean of 1.951, and a Standard Deviation of 0.0026. The Mean (1.951) multiplied by 1.0% ( $1.951 \times 0.010$ ) = 0.0195, which, when added to the 0.005 ( $0.0195 + 0.005$ ) = 0.0245 OD, which is the Allowed Deviation. Since the Standard Deviation is less than this value, the reader meets the test criteria.

3. After gathering data for the Linearity Test, the plate is read five more times with the A1 well in the H12 position ("Turnaround" position). This results in values for the four corner wells that can be used to assess alignment. Calculate results for the Alignment Test:

- Calculate the means of the wells A1 and H1 in the Normal plate position (data from Linearity Test) and in the Turnaround position.
- Compare the mean reading for well A1 to its mean reading when in the H12 position. Next, compare the mean values for the H1 well to the same well in the A12 position. The difference in the values for any two corresponding wells should be within the Accuracy specification for 96-well plates. If the four corner wells are within the accuracy range, the reader is in alignment.

Example: If the mean of well A1 in the normal position is 1.902, where the specified accuracy is  $\pm 1.0\% \pm 0.010$  OD, then the expected range for the mean of the same well in the H12 position is 1.873 to 1.931 OD. ( $1.902 \times 1.0\% = 0.019 + 0.010 = 0.029$ , which is added to and subtracted from 1.902 for the range.)

### Absorbance Liquid Test 3

1. The plate is read five times at 340 nm. For each well, calculate the Mean OD and Standard Deviation of the five readings.
2. For each Mean calculated in step 1, calculate the Allowed Deviation using the Repeatability specification for a 96-well plate (Mean OD  $\times 0.010 + 0.005$ ). For each well, its Standard Deviation should be less than its Allowed Deviation.

Example: Five readings in well A1 of 0.802, 0.802, 0.799, 0.798, and 0.801 result in a Mean of 0.8004 and a Standard Deviation of 0.0018. The Mean multiplied by 1.0% ( $0.8004 \times 0.010$ ) equals 0.008, and when added to 0.005 equals 0.013; this

is the Allowed Deviation for well A1. Since the Standard Deviation for well A1 is less than 0.013, the well meets the test criteria.

3. Calculate results for Linearity:

- For each of the three test solutions, calculate the average Mean OD for the wells containing that solution (mean of wells A1 to H2, A3 to H4, and A5 to H6).
- Perform a regression analysis on the data to determine if there is adequate linearity. The three average Mean OD values are the "Y" values. The solution concentrations are the "X" values (1.00, 0.75, 0.50). Since it is somewhat difficult to achieve high pipetting accuracy when conducting linear dilutions, an  $R^2$  value of at least 0.9900 is considered adequate.

## Troubleshooting

If an absorbance liquid test fails, try the following. If a test continues to fail, contact Technical Support.

- Check the microwells and plate carrier for debris that may have shifted and caused changes.
- Ensure the microplate is properly seated in the carrier.
- As applicable, confirm that the plate was properly oriented in the "Normal" and "Turnaround" positions.
- Liquid Test 1 can fail due to the meniscus effect, which can cause readings to decrease over time. If you suspect this may be the case, include a shake step between the read steps in the protocol.

## Luminescence Testing

For models with luminescence capability, the Harta Luminometer Reference Microplate can be used to test the luminescence system. The test plate is LED-based and NIST-traceable. Contact Technical Support to purchase a plate (PN 8030015; includes microplate carrier adapters) or visit [www.HartaInstruments.com](http://www.HartaInstruments.com) to learn more.

### Test Method

The Harta Luminometer Reference Microplate is used to determine a detection limit by leveraging a known correlation of 35 photons per attomole of ATP. By using the NIST data provided with the Harta plate in photons/s, a conversion factor of 0.02884 attomole/photon is applied to determine an ATP concentration and subsequent limit of detection for the instrument under test.

### Gen5 Protocol Parameters

The information in this section represents the recommended reading parameters for the referenced Gen5 protocol(s).

#### Synergy H1 F-LumTest\_Harta.prt

| Parameter                  | Setting   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Plate Type                 | If present "8030015 Harta - w/o 8032028 adapter" otherwise "Costar 96 black opaque" |
| Delay Step                 | 3 minutes   |
| READ STEP 1                |   |
| Detection Method           | Luminescence  |
| Read Type                  | Endpoint  |
| Optics Type                | Filters   |
| Step Label                 | Reference well A2   |
| Read well                  | A2  |
| Filter Set                 | 1 (filter cube)   |
| Excitation                 | Plug  |
| Emission                   | Hole  |
| Gain                       | 135   |
| Integration Time           | 0:10.00 MM:SS.ss  |
| Delay After Plate Movement | 350 msec  |
| Dynamic Range              | Standard  |
| Read Height                | 7.00 mm   |

| <b>Parameter</b>           | <b>Setting</b>   |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| <b>READ STEP 2</b>         |                  |
| Detection Method           | Luminescence     |
| Read Type                  | Endpoint         |
| Optics Type                | Filters          |
| Step Label                 | Background       |
| Read wells                 | D1–G4            |
| Filter Set                 | 1 (filter cube)  |
| Excitation                 | Plug             |
| Emission                   | Hole             |
| Gain                       | 135              |
| Integration Time           | 0:10.00 MM:SS.ss |
| Delay After Plate Movement | 350 msec         |
| Dynamic Range              | Standard         |
| Read Height                | 7.00 mm          |
| <b>READ STEP 3</b>         |                  |
| Detection Method           | Luminescence     |
| Read Type                  | Endpoint         |
| Optics Type                | Filters          |
| Step Label                 | Battery check    |
| Read wells                 | A7–A8            |
| Filter Set                 | 1 (filter cube)  |
| Excitation                 | Plug             |
| Emission                   | Hole             |
| Gain                       | 60               |
| Integration Time           | 0:01.00 MM:SS.ss |
| Delay After Plate Movement | 350 msec         |
| Dynamic Range              | Extended         |
| Read Height                | 10.00 mm         |

**Synergy H1 M-LumTest\_Harta.prt**

The same as the filter-based test, with these exceptions:

| Parameter   | Setting            |
|-------------|--------------------|
| READ STEP 1 |                    |
| Optics Type | Luminescence Fiber |
| Filter Set  | <none>             |
| Gain        | 150                |
| Read Height | 1.00 mm            |
| READ STEP 2 |                    |
| Optics Type | Luminescence Fiber |
| Read wells  | F1-G12             |
| Filter Set  | <none>             |
| Gain        | 150                |
| Read Height | 1.00 mm            |
| READ STEP 3 |                    |
| Optics Type | Luminescence Fiber |
| Filter Set  | <none>             |
| Gain        | 80                 |
| Read Height | 1.00 mm            |

## Results Analysis

The Luminescence Test procedure is described on page [125](#).

1. Determine if the plate's battery is functioning properly. If  $A8 > (0.2 * A7)$ , the battery is good. Otherwise, it requires replacement.

A replacement battery is included with each new and recalibrated Harta Luminometer Reference Microplate.

2. On the Harta plate's calibration certificate, locate the NIST measurement for the A2 position. Convert it to **attomoles**:  $(A2 \text{ NIST measurement} * 0.02884)$
3. Calculate the **signal-to-noise ratio**:  $(A2 - \text{Mean of the buffer cells}) / (3 * \text{Standard deviation of buffer cells})$
4. Calculate the **detection limit**:  $A2 \text{ NIST measurement in attomoles} / \text{signal-to-noise ratio}$



## Pass/Fail Criteria

- If the reader is equipped with the low-noise PMT, the detection limit must be  $\leq 75$  amol to pass.
- If the reader is equipped with the red-shifted PMT, the detection limit must be  $\leq 500$  amol to pass.

---

If you do not know which PMT is installed (#49984=low-noise PMT; #49721=red-shifted PMT), please contact Technical Support.

---

## Troubleshooting

If a test fails, try the suggestions below. If a test continues to fail, contact Technical Support.

- Ensure that the reading is performed through a hole in the filter cube, not through a glass filter.
- Verify that the filter cube definition in Gen5 matches the physical item.
- The optical probe(s) *may* need to be cleaned; contact Technical Support for guidance.

## Fluorescence Testing

For models with fluorescence capability, two options are available for testing the fluorescence system. One uses a solid state Fluorescence Test Plate (package PN 1400501\*). The other uses liquid plates, the materials for which are available for purchase (see [Materials for Conducting Liquid Tests](#) on page 6).

*\*Fluorescence Test Plate PN 7092092 cannot be used for these tests.*

### BioTek Fluorescence Test Plate

The Fluorescence Test Plate simplifies the process for conducting fluorescence intensity, fluorescence polarization, and time-resolved fluorescence qualification tests on the Synergy H1. The test plate is solid and therefore immune to the pipetting errors, evaporation issues, and costs experienced with conventional Liquid Tests.

The test plate package includes Gen5 protocols\* designed specifically for use with the test plate. The protocols include embedded Microsoft Excel spreadsheets to automatically calculate results and determine pass/fail. The protocols and their spreadsheets were fully validated in accordance with BioTek Instruments' Product Validation policies and procedures. *\*Gen5 version 2.06 or higher is required.*

The package also contains a User Guide that describes the test methods, helps you get started with using the plate, and provides important information for cleaning and maintaining the test plate. The guide also provides troubleshooting tips and information on the annual recalibration program.

### Results Analysis

Refer to the *Fluorescence Test Plate User Guide* for descriptions of the data reduction calculations for each test. The tests must meet the following criteria to pass:

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Corners Test                          | %CV < 3.0  |
| Sensitivity Tests:                    |  |
| <i>Filters, Top, SF</i>               | Detection Limit <= 10 pM                             |
| <i>Monochromators, Top, SF</i>        | Detection Limit <= 20 pM                             |
| <i>Monochromators, Bottom, SF</i>     | Detection Limit <= 20 pM                             |
| <i>Filters, Top, MUB</i>              | Detection Limit <= 160 pg/mL                         |
| <i>Monochromators, Top, MUB</i>       | Detection Limit <= 160 pg/mL                         |
| <i>Monochromators, Bottom, MUB</i>    | Detection Limit <= 160 pg/mL                         |
| Linearity Test                        | $R^2 \geq 0.9500$ confirms that the system is linear |
| Time-Resolved Fluorescence (TRF) Test | Detection Limit <= 250 fM                            |
| Fluorescence Polarization (FP) Test   | Mean PHPR > 340 mP, STD PLPR < 5 mP                  |

## Fluorescence Liquid Tests

### Test Methods

- **Corners:** The Corners Test uses fluorescent compounds to verify that the plate carrier is properly aligned in relation to the fluorescence probe(s). This test may be conducted using either the top or bottom optics (as supported by your reader model).
- **Fluorescence Intensity (Sensitivity):** The Sensitivity Test measures a fluorescent compound (Sodium Fluorescein or Methylumbelliferone) and buffer solution to test the fluorescence reading capability of the instrument. The ability to detect specific compounds at the required limit of detection ensures that the filters, optical path, and PMT are all in working order. This test establishes the detection limit of the instrument, which is described as the lowest concentration that will create a signal that is statistically distinguishable from the buffer well. This test may be conducted using either the top or bottom optics (as supported by your reader model).
- **Linearity:** The Linearity Test verifies that the system is linear, that is, signal changes proportionally with changes in concentration. This test may be conducted using either the top or bottom optics (as supported by your reader model).
- **Fluorescence Polarization:** The optional FP Test measures high- and low-polarized samples to verify the instrument's ability to measure polarization of a liquid fluorophore and confirm that the excitation and emission polarizers are properly oriented in the instrument. This test is conducted using only the top optics.
- **Time-Resolved Fluorescence:** The optional TRF Test measures a fluorescent compound (Europium) and buffer solution to test the time-resolved fluorescence reading capability of the instrument. The ability to detect specific compounds at the required limit of detection ensures that the filters, optical path, and PMT are all in working order. This test establishes the detection limit of the instrument, which is described as the lowest concentration that will create a signal that is statistically distinguishable from the buffer well. This test is conducted using only the top optics.

### Gen5 Protocol Parameters

The information in this section represents the recommended reading parameters for the Gen5 protocols used with liquid testing. It is possible that your tests will require modifications to some of these parameters, such as the Plate Type.

The Plate Type setting in each Gen5 protocol should match the actual plate in use.

**Synergy H1 FI\_T\_SF.prt**

| <b>Parameter</b>            | <b>Setting</b>                                       |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Plate Type                  | "Costar 96 black opaque" (#3915)                     |
| Read Step 1                 |  |
| Kinetic loop                | Run time 0:01:00, Interval 0:00:04 (16 reads)        |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence intensity                               |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                                   |
| Optics Type                 | Filters  |
| Step Label                  | "Sensitivity Read"                                   |
| Read well                   | D7   |
| Filter Set                  | 1 ("Green")  |
| Excitation                  | 485/20 nm  |
| Emission                    | 528/20 nm  |
| Optics Position             | Top 510 nm   |
| Gain                        | Auto, Scale to High Wells, D7, 50000                 |
| Read Speed                  | Normal   |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec   |
| Measurements per data point | 40   |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)   |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm  |
| Read Step 2                 |  |
| Kinetic loop                | Run time 0:01:30, Interval 0:00:06 (16 reads)        |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence intensity                               |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                                   |
| Optics Type                 | Filters  |
| Step Label                  | "Sensitivity Read Buffer"                            |
| Read well                   | C9, D9, E9   |
| Filter Set                  | 1 ("Green")  |
| Excitation                  | 485/20 nm  |
| Emission                    | 528/20 nm  |
| Optics Position             | Top 510 nm   |
| Gain                        | Auto, Use first filter set gain from FIRST read step |
| Read Speed                  | Normal   |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec   |

|                             |                                      |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Measurements per data point | 40                                   |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)                         |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm                              |
| Read Step 3                 |                                      |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence intensity               |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                   |
| Optics Type                 | Filters                              |
| Step Label                  | "Corners Read"                       |
| Read well                   | Full Plate (to support Gen5 v1.11)   |
| Filter Set                  | 1 ("Green")                          |
| Excitation                  | 485/20 nm                            |
| Emission                    | 528/20 nm                            |
| Optics Position             | Top 510 nm                           |
| Gain                        | Auto, Scale to High Wells, A3, 50000 |
| Read Speed                  | Normal                               |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec                             |
| Measurements per data point | 40                                   |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)                         |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm                              |
| Read Step 4                 |                                      |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence intensity               |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                   |
| Optics Type                 | Filters                              |
| Step Label                  | "Linearity Read"                     |
| Read well                   | C1-F5                                |
| Filter Set                  | 1 ("Green")                          |
| Excitation                  | 485/20 nm                            |
| Emission                    | 528/20 nm                            |
| Optics Position             | Top 510 nm                           |
| Gain                        | Auto, Scale to High Wells, C1, 50000 |
| Read Speed                  | Normal                               |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec                             |
| Measurements per data point | 40                                   |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)                         |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm                              |

**Synergy H1 M\_FI\_T\_SF.prt and Synergy H1 M\_FI\_B\_SF.prt**

| <b>Parameter</b>            | <b>Setting</b>  |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Plate Type                  | "Costar 96 black opaque" (Top)<br>"Greiner SensoPlate" (#655892) (Bottom) |
| Read Step 1                 |   |
| Kinetic loop                | Run time 0:01:00, Interval 0:00:04 (16 reads)                             |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence  |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic  |
| Optics Type                 | Monochromators  |
| Step Label                  | "Sensitivity Read"  |
| Read Well                   | D7  |
| Wavelengths                 | 1   |
| Excitation                  | 485 nm  |
| Emission                    | 528 nm  |
| Optics Position             | Top (or Bottom)   |
| Gain                        | Auto, Scale to High Wells, D7, 50000                                      |
| Read Speed                  | Normal  |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec  |
| Measurements per data point | 100   |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)  |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm (Top only)  |
| Read Step 2                 |   |
| Kinetic loop                | Run time 0:01:30, Interval 0:00:06 (16 reads)                             |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence  |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic  |
| Optics Type                 | Monochromators  |
| Step Label                  | "Sensitivity Read Buffer"   |
| Read Well                   | C9, D9, E9  |
| Wavelengths                 | 1   |
| Excitation                  | 485 nm  |
| Emission                    | 528 nm  |
| Optics Position             | Top (or Bottom)   |
| Gain                        | Auto, Use first filter set gain from FIRST Read Step                      |
| Read Speed                  | Normal  |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec  |

| <b>Parameter</b>            | <b>Setting</b>                       |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Measurements per data point | 100                                  |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)                         |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm (Top only)                   |
| Read Step 3                 |                                      |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence intensity               |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                   |
| Optics Type                 | Filters                              |
| Step Label                  | "Corners Read"                       |
| Read well                   | Full Plate (to support Gen5 v1.11)   |
| Filter Set                  | 1 ("Green")                          |
| Excitation                  | 485 nm                               |
| Emission                    | 528 nm                               |
| Optics Position             | Top (or Bottom)                      |
| Gain                        | Auto, Scale to High Wells, A3, 50000 |
| Read Speed                  | Normal                               |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec                             |
| Measurements per data point | 100                                  |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)                         |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm (Top only)                   |
| Read Step 4                 |                                      |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence intensity               |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                   |
| Optics Type                 | Filters                              |
| Step Label                  | "Linearity Read"                     |
| Read well                   | C1-F5                                |
| Filter Set                  | 1 ("Green")                          |
| Excitation                  | 485 nm                               |
| Emission                    | 528 nm                               |
| Optics Position             | Top (or Bottom)                      |
| Gain                        | Auto, Scale to High Wells, C1, 50000 |
| Read Speed                  | Normal                               |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec                             |
| Measurements per data point | 100                                  |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)                         |

| Parameter   | Setting            |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Read Height | 7.00 mm (Top only) |

To create or edit the following protocol, you must have an H1M2 instrument connected to the PC and turned on for the bandwidth fields to be visible.

### Synergy H1 M2\_FI\_T\_SF.prt and Synergy H1 M2\_FI\_B\_SF.prt

| Parameter                   | Setting   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Plate Type                  | "Costar 96 black opaque" (Top)<br>"Greiner SensoPlate" (#655892) (Bottom) |
| Read Step 1                 |   |
| Kinetic loop                | Run time 0:01:00, Interval 0:00:04 (16 reads)                             |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence  |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic  |
| Optics Type                 | Monochromators  |
| Step Label                  | "Sensitivity Read"  |
| Read Well                   | D7  |
| Wavelengths                 | 1   |
| Excitation                  | 485 nm/14 nm  |
| Emission                    | 528 nm/14 nm  |
| Optics Position             | Top (or Bottom)   |
| Gain                        | Auto, Scale to High Wells, D7, 50000                                      |
| Read Speed                  | Normal  |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec  |
| Measurements per data point | 100   |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)  |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm (Top only)  |
| Read Step 2                 |   |
| Kinetic loop                | Run time 0:01:30, Interval 0:00:06 (16 reads)                             |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence  |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic  |
| Optics Type                 | Monochromators  |
| Step Label                  | "Sensitivity Read Buffer"   |
| Read Well                   | C9, D9, E9  |
| Wavelengths                 | 1   |
| Excitation                  | 485 nm/14 nm  |



| <b>Parameter</b>            | <b>Setting</b>                                       |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Emission                    | 528 nm/14 nm   |
| Optics Position             | Top (or Bottom)                                      |
| Gain                        | Auto, Use first filter set gain from FIRST Read Step |
| Read Speed                  | Normal   |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec   |
| Measurements per data point | 100  |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)   |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm (Top only)                                   |
| Read Step 3                 |  |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence intensity                               |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                                   |
| Optics Type                 | Filters  |
| Step Label                  | "Corners Read"                                       |
| Read well                   | Full Plate (to support Gen5 v1.11)                   |
| Filter Set                  | 1 ("Green")  |
| Excitation                  | 485 nm/14 nm   |
| Emission                    | 528 nm/14 nm   |
| Optics Position             | Top (or Bottom)                                      |
| Gain                        | Auto, Scale to High Wells, A3, 50000                 |
| Read Speed                  | Normal   |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec   |
| Measurements per data point | 100  |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)   |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm (Top only)                                   |
| Read Step 4                 |  |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence intensity                               |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                                   |
| Optics Type                 | Filters  |
| Step Label                  | "Linearity Read"                                     |
| Read well                   | C1-F5  |
| Filter Set                  | 1 ("Green")  |
| Excitation                  | 485 nm/14 nm   |
| Emission                    | 528 nm/14 nm   |

| Parameter                   | Setting                              |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Optics Position             | Top (or Bottom)                      |
| Gain                        | Auto, Scale to High Wells, C1, 50000 |
| Read Speed                  | Normal                               |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec                             |
| Measurements per data point | 100                                  |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)                         |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm (Top only)                   |

**Synergy H1 FP.prt**

| Parameter                   | Setting                              |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Plate Type                  | "Costar 96 black opaque" (#3915)     |
| Synchronized Mode           | Plate mode with timing control       |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence polarization            |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                   |
| Optics Type                 | Filters                              |
| Read wells                  | A6-H8                                |
| Filter Set                  | 1 ("FP")                             |
| Excitation                  | 485/20 nm                            |
| Emission                    | 528/20 nm                            |
| Optics Position             | Top 510 nm                           |
| Gain                        | Auto, Scale to High Wells, A8, 10000 |
| Read Speed                  | Normal                               |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec                             |
| Measurements per data point | 60                                   |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)                         |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm                              |

**Synergy H1 TRF.prt**

| Parameter    | Setting                                       |
|--------------|---|
| Plate Type   | "Costar 96 white opaque" (#3912)              |
| Delay Step   | 3 minutes                                     |
| Shake Step   | Linear, 30 seconds, default frequency         |
| Read Step 1  |   |
| Kinetic loop | Run time 0:00:30, Interval 0:00:02 (16 reads) |

| Parameter                    | Setting   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Detection Method             | Time-resolved fluorescence                                  |
| Read Type                    | Endpoint / Kinetic  |
| Optics Type                  | Filters   |
| Step Label                   | "Sensitivity Read"  |
| Read well                    | A8  |
| Filter Set                   | 1 ("TRF")   |
| Excitation                   | 360/40 nm   |
| Emission                     | 620/40 nm   |
| Optics Position              | Top 400 nm  |
| Gain                         | Auto, Scale to High Wells, A8, 50000                        |
| Read Speed                   | Normal  |
| Delay after plate movement   | 350 msec  |
| Measurements per data point  | 20  |
| Lamp Energy                  | Low (faster)  |
| Delay before collecting data | 300 µsec  |
| Data collection time         | 1000 µsec   |
| Read Height                  | 7.00 mm   |
| Read Step 2                  |   |
| Kinetic loop                 | Run time 0:00:45, Interval 0:00:03 (16 reads)               |
| Detection Method             | Time-resolved fluorescence                                  |
| Read Type                    | Endpoint / Kinetic  |
| Optics Type                  | Filters   |
| Step Label                   | "Sensitivity Read Buffer"                                   |
| Read well                    | A6, B6, C6  |
| Filter Set                   | 1 ("TRF")   |
| Excitation                   | 360/40 nm   |
| Emission                     | 620/40 nm   |
| Optics Position              | Top 400 nm  |
| Gain                         | Auto, Use first filter set sensitivity from FIRST Read Step |
| Read Speed                   | Normal  |
| Delay after plate movement   | 350 msec  |
| Measurements per data point  | 20  |
| Lamp Energy                  | Low (faster)  |

| Parameter                    | Setting   |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Delay before collecting data | 300 µsec  |
| Data collection time         | 1000 µsec |
| Read Height                  | 7.00 mm   |

**Synergy H1 FI\_T\_MUB.prt**

| Parameter                   | Setting                                       |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Plate Type                  | "Costar 96 black opaque" (#3915)              |
| Read Step 1                 |   |
| Kinetic loop                | Run time 0:01:00, Interval 0:00:04 (16 reads) |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence intensity                        |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                            |
| Optics Type                 | Filters                                       |
| Step Label                  | "Sensitivity Read"                            |
| Read well                   | D7  |
| Filter Set                  | 1 ("Blue")                                    |
| Excitation                  | 360/40 nm                                     |
| Emission                    | 460/40 nm                                     |
| Optics Position             | Top 400 nm                                    |
| Gain                        | Auto, Scale to High Wells, D7, 80000          |
| Read Speed                  | Normal  |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec                                      |
| Measurements per data point | 40  |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)                                  |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm                                       |
| Read Step 2                 |   |
| Kinetic loop                | Run time 0:01:30, Interval 0:00:06 (16 reads) |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence intensity                        |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                            |
| Optics Type                 | Filters                                       |
| Step Label                  | "Sensitivity Read Buffer"                     |
| Read well                   | C9, D9, E9                                    |
| Filter Set                  | 1 ("Blue")                                    |
| Excitation                  | 360/40 nm                                     |
| Emission                    | 460/40 nm                                     |

| Parameter                   | Setting  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Optics Position             | Top 400 nm   |
| Gain                        | Auto, Use first filter set gain from FIRST Read Step |
| Read Speed                  | Normal   |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec   |
| Measurements per data point | 40   |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)   |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm  |
| Read Step 3                 |  |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence intensity                               |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                                   |
| Optics Type                 | Filters  |
| Step Label                  | "Linearity Read"                                     |
| Read well                   | C1-F5  |
| Filter Set                  | 1 ("Blue")   |
| Excitation                  | 360/40 nm  |
| Emission                    | 460/40 nm  |
| Optics Position             | Top 400 nm   |
| Gain                        | Auto, Scale to High Wells, C1, 80000                 |
| Read Speed                  | Normal   |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec   |
| Measurements per data point | 40   |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)   |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm  |

**Synergy H1 M\_FI\_T\_MUB.prt**

| Parameter        | Setting                                       |
|------------------|---|
| Plate Type       | "Costar 96 black opaque" (#3915)              |
| Read Step 1      |   |
| Kinetic loop     | Run time 0:01:00, Interval 0:00:04 (16 reads) |
| Detection Method | Fluorescence intensity                        |
| Read Type        | Endpoint / Kinetic                            |
| Optics Type      | Monochromators                                |
| Step Label       | "Sensitivity Read"                            |

| Parameter                   | Setting  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Read well                   | D7   |
| Filter Set                  | 1  |
| Excitation                  | 360 nm   |
| Emission                    | 460 nm   |
| Optics Position             | Top  |
| Gain                        | Auto, Scale to High Wells, D7, 80000                 |
| Read Speed                  | Normal   |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec   |
| Measurements per data point | 100  |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)   |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm  |
| Read Step 2                 |  |
| Kinetic loop                | Run time 0:01:30, Interval 0:00:06 (16 reads)        |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence intensity                               |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                                   |
| Optics Type                 | Monochromators                                       |
| Step Label                  | "Sensitivity Read Buffer"                            |
| Read well                   | C9, D9, E9   |
| Filter Set                  | 1  |
| Excitation                  | 360 nm   |
| Emission                    | 460 nm   |
| Optics Position             | Top  |
| Gain                        | Auto, Use first filter set gain from FIRST Read Step |
| Read Speed                  | Normal   |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec   |
| Measurements per data point | 100  |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)   |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm  |
| Read Step 3                 |  |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence intensity                               |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                                   |
| Optics Type                 | Filters  |
| Step Label                  | "Linearity Read"                                     |

| Parameter                   | Setting                              |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Read well                   | C1-F5                                |
| Filter Set                  | 1                                    |
| Excitation                  | 360 nm                               |
| Emission                    | 460 nm                               |
| Optics Position             | Top                                  |
| Gain                        | Auto, Scale to High Wells, C1, 80000 |
| Read Speed                  | Normal                               |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec                             |
| Measurements per data point | 100                                  |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)                         |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm                              |

To create or edit the following protocol, you must have an H1M2 instrument connected to the PC and turned on for the bandwidth fields to be visible.

#### Synergy H1 M2\_FI\_T\_MUB.prt

| Parameter                   | Setting                                       |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Plate Type                  | "Costar 96 black opaque" (#3915)              |
| Read Step 1                 |   |
| Kinetic loop                | Run time 0:01:00, Interval 0:00:04 (16 reads) |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence intensity                        |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                            |
| Optics Type                 | Monochromators                                |
| Step Label                  | "Sensitivity Read"                            |
| Read well                   | D7  |
| Filter Set                  | 1   |
| Excitation                  | 360 nm/14 nm                                  |
| Emission                    | 460 nm/14 nm                                  |
| Optics Position             | Top   |
| Gain                        | Auto, Scale to High Wells, D7, 80000          |
| Read Speed                  | Normal  |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec                                      |
| Measurements per data point | 100   |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)                                  |

| <b>Parameter</b>            | <b>Setting</b>                                       |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm  |
| Read Step 2                 |  |
| Kinetic loop                | Run time 0:01:30, Interval 0:00:06 (16 reads)        |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence intensity                               |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                                   |
| Optics Type                 | Monochromators                                       |
| Step Label                  | "Sensitivity Read Buffer"                            |
| Read well                   | C9, D9, E9   |
| Filter Set                  | 1  |
| Excitation                  | 360 nm/14 nm   |
| Emission                    | 460 nm/14 nm   |
| Optics Position             | Top  |
| Gain                        | Auto, Use first filter set gain from FIRST Read Step |
| Read Speed                  | Normal   |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec   |
| Measurements per data point | 100  |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)   |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm  |
| Read Step 3                 |  |
| Detection Method            | Fluorescence intensity                               |
| Read Type                   | Endpoint / Kinetic                                   |
| Optics Type                 | Filters  |
| Step Label                  | "Linearity Read"                                     |
| Read well                   | C1-F5  |
| Filter Set                  | 1  |
| Excitation                  | 360 nm/14 nm   |
| Emission                    | 460 nm/14 nm   |
| Optics Position             | Top  |
| Gain                        | Auto, Scale to High Wells, C1, 80000                 |
| Read Speed                  | Normal   |
| Delay after plate movement  | 350 msec   |
| Measurements per data point | 100  |
| Lamp Energy                 | Low (faster)   |
| Read Height                 | 7.00 mm  |



## Results Analysis

The Fluorescence Liquid Test procedures begin on page [127](#).

### Corners Test

1. Calculate the Mean of the 12 "corner" wells (A1–A3, A10–A12, H1–H3, and H10–H12).
2. Calculate the Standard Deviation of the same 12 wells.
3. Calculate the %CV: (Standard Deviation/Mean)\*100

The %CV must be **<3.0** to pass.

### Sensitivity Test

1. Calculate the Mean and Standard Deviation of the 16 reads for each of the buffer wells (C9, D9, E9).
2. Among the three buffer wells, find the Median Standard Deviation and corresponding Mean.
3. Calculate the Mean for the 16 reads of the SF (or MUB) Concentration well (D7).
4. Calculate the Signal-to-Noise Ratio (SNR) using the Mean SF (or MUB) Concentration, Buffer Median STD with its corresponding Buffer Mean:

$$(\langle \text{SF or MUB} \rangle \text{Mean} - \text{BufferMean}) / (3 * \text{BufferSTD})$$

5. Calculate the Detection Limit:

**Sodium Fluorescein:** Using the known concentration value of SF and the calculated SNR:  $1000/\text{SNR}$

- *Filter-based system, top optics:* The Detection Limit must be  $\leq 10$  pM (2 pg/mL) to pass.
- *Monochromator-based system, top/bottom optics:* The Detection Limit must be  $\leq 20$  pM (7.52 pg/mL) to pass.

**Methylumbelliferone:** Using the known concentration value of MUB and the calculated SNR:  $17.6/\text{SNR}$

- *Filter-based system, top optics:* The Detection Limit must be  $\leq 0.160$  ng/mL to pass.
- *Monochromator-based system, top optics:* The Detection Limit must be  $\leq 0.160$  ng/mL to pass.

### Linearity Test

1. Calculate the Mean of the four wells for each concentration in columns 1-5.
2. Perform linear regression using these values as inputs:

| <i>Using Sodium Fluorescein</i>  |                           |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>x</b>                         | <b>y</b>                  |
| 1000                             | Mean of the 1000 pM wells |
| 500                              | Mean of the 500 pM wells  |
| 250                              | Mean of the 250 pM wells  |
| 125                              | Mean of the 125 pM wells  |
| 62.5                             | Mean of the 62.5 pM wells |
| <i>Using Methylumbelliferone</i> |                           |
| <b>x</b>                         | <b>y</b>                  |
| 100                              | Mean of the 100 nM wells  |
| 50                               | Mean of the 50 nM wells   |
| 25                               | Mean of the 25 nM wells   |
| 12.5                             | Mean of the 12.5 nM wells |
| 6.25                             | Mean of the 6.25 nM wells |

3. Calculate the R<sup>2</sup> value; it must be **>=0.9500** to pass.

### Fluorescence Polarization (FP) Test

1. Using the raw data from the Parallel read:
  - Calculate the Mean Blank (wells A6–H6).
  - Calculate the Signal for each HPR well: Subtract the Mean Blank from its measurement value.
  - Calculate the Signal for each LPR well: Subtract the Mean Blank from its measurement value.
2. Using the raw data from the Perpendicular read:
  - Calculate the Mean Blank (wells A6–H6).
  - Calculate the Signal for each HPR well: Subtract the Mean Blank from its measurement value.
  - Calculate the Signal for each LPR well: Subtract the Mean Blank from its measurement value.
3. Calculate the G-Factor for each LPR well:
 
$$\frac{(\text{Parallel LPR Signal} \times (1 - 0.02))}{(\text{Perpendicular LPR Signal} \times (1 + 0.02))}$$
4. Calculate the Mean G-Factor.
5. Calculate the Polarization value in mP for each HPR well ("PHPR"):
 
$$\frac{(\text{Parallel HPR Signal} - \text{Mean G Factor} \times \text{Perpendicular HPR Signal})}{(\text{Parallel HPR Signal} + \text{Mean G Factor} \times \text{Perpendicular HPR Signal})} \times 1000$$
6. Calculate the Mean PHPR, in mP.

The Mean PHPR must be **>340 mP** to pass.

7. Calculate the Polarization value in mP for each LPR well ("PLPR"):  
(Parallel LPR Signal-Mean G Factor\*Perpendicular LPR Signal)/(Parallel LPR Signal+Mean G Factor\*Perpendicular LPR Signal)\*1000
8. Calculate the Standard Deviation of the "PLPR", in mP.

The Standard Deviation of the PLPR must be **<5 mP** to pass.

### **Time-Resolved Fluorescence (TRF) Test**

1. Calculate the Mean and Standard Deviation of the 16 reads for each of the buffer wells (A6, B6, C6).
2. Among the three buffer wells, find the Median Standard Deviation and corresponding Mean.
3. Calculate the Mean for the 16 reads of the Eu Concentration well (A8).
4. Calculate the Signal-to-Noise Ratio (SNR) using the Mean Eu Concentration and Buffer Median STD with its corresponding Buffer Mean:

$$(\text{Eu Mean} - \text{Buffer Mean}) / (3 * \text{Buffer STD})$$

5. Calculate the Detection Limit, in fM: 20000/SNR

The Detection Limit must be **<=250 fM** to pass.

## Troubleshooting

If a fluorescence liquid test fails, try the relevant suggestions below. If a test continues to fail, print the results and contact Technical Support.

- Are the solutions fresh? Discard open/unused buffer and stock solutions after seven days.
- Are the Excitation/Emission filters clean? Are they in the proper locations and in the proper orientation in the filter cube or wheel?
- Are you using new/clean plates? If the base of a clear-bottom plate is touched, clean the entire base with alcohol (95% ethanol) and then wipe with a lint-free cloth. Before placing the plate in the instrument, blow the bottom of the plate with an aerosol duster. If the test fails again, the optical probe(s) may need to be cleaned. Contact Technical Support for instructions.
- Review the pipetting instructions to verify the plate was correctly prepared.
- Does the Plate Type setting in the Gen5 protocol match the plate you used?
- For injector models, spilled fluid inside the reader may be fluorescing, which can corrupt your test results. If you suspect this is a problem, contact Technical Support for assistance.
- When testing Fluorescence Polarization capability using a solid black plastic microplate, if the standard deviation for the buffer wells is too high, try either moving the buffer wells to another column, or using the Greiner SensoPlate. With some black plastic plates, the wells in the center of the plate may be slightly distorted due to the plate molding process, and this can affect the standard deviation.
- If the Corners Test continues to fail, the hardware may be misaligned. Contact Technical Support.

## Injection System Testing

For models equipped with injectors and an external dispense module, BioTek has developed a set of tests to ensure that the injection system performs to specification.

### Test Method

The **Accuracy Test** is a measure of the mean volume per well for multiple dispenses. The actual weight of the dispensed fluid is compared to the expected weight and must be within a certain percentage to pass. Pass/Fail criteria depends on the per-well volume dispensed: 2.0% for 80  $\mu\text{L}$ , 5.0% for 20  $\mu\text{L}$ , and 20.0% for 5  $\mu\text{L}$ .

The test uses a green dye test solution (available for purchase from BioTek, see page 6) and one 96-well microplate per injector to test the three different volumes. The balance is tared with the empty plate and the 80  $\mu\text{L}$  dispense is performed for columns 1–4. The fluid is weighed and the balance is tared again with the plate. This process is repeated for the 20  $\mu\text{L}$  and 5  $\mu\text{L}$  dispenses.

It is assumed that one gram is equal to one milliliter and the solutions used are at room temperature. A three-place precision balance is used to weigh the plate.

The **Precision Test** is a measure of the variation among volumes dispensed to multiple wells, and uses the green test dye solution. For each volume dispensed (80  $\mu\text{L}$ , 20  $\mu\text{L}$ , and 5  $\mu\text{L}$ ) to four columns, the %CV of 32 absorbance readings is calculated. Pass/Fail criteria depends on the per-well volume dispensed: 2.0% for 80  $\mu\text{L}$ , 7.0% for 20  $\mu\text{L}$ , and 10.0% for 5  $\mu\text{L}$ . Columns 1–4 are read at 405/750 nm and columns 5–12 at 630/750 nm.

The Accuracy and Precision tests are performed simultaneously and use the same plate.

### Gen5 Parameters

The information in this section represents the recommended reading parameters for the referenced Gen5 protocol(s). It is possible that your tests will require modifications to some of these parameters, such as the Plate Type.

The Plate Type setting in each Gen5 protocol should match the actual plate in use.

**Synergy H1 Disp 1 Test.prt** and **Synergy H1 Disp 2 Test.prt** (for use with models with Absorbance capability)

| Parameter     | Setting   |
|---------------|---|
| Plate Type    | 96 WELL PLATE   |
| Dispense Step | Dispenser <1 or 2><br>Wells A1–H4<br>Tip prime before this dispense step, 20 $\mu\text{L}$<br>Dispense 80 $\mu\text{L}$ at 275 $\mu\text{L}/\text{sec}$ |

| Parameter             | Setting  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Plate Out,In          | Comment: Weigh the plate (80 uL test). RECORD the weight, TARE the balance. Place the plate back on the carrier. Click OK to continue.   |
| Dispense Step         | Dispenser <1 or 2><br>Wells A5–H8<br>Tip prime before this dispense step, 20 µL<br>Dispense 20 µL at 250 µL/sec  |
| Plate Out,In          | Comment: Weigh the plate (20 uL test). RECORD the weight, TARE the balance. Place the plate back on the carrier. Click OK to continue.   |
| Dispense Step         | Dispenser <1 or 2><br>Wells A9–H12<br>Tip prime before this dispense step, 5 µL<br>Dispense 5 µL at 225 µL/sec   |
| Plate Out,In          | Comment: Weigh the plate (5 uL test). RECORD the weight, TARE the balance. PIPETTE 150 µL/well of DI water into all 12 columns. Place the plate back on the carrier. Click OK to perform the Read steps. |
| Shake Step            | Linear, 15 seconds, default frequency  |
| Read Step             | Detection Method: Absorbance<br>Read Type: Endpoint<br>Optics Type: Monochromator<br>Step label: 80 ul Read_Dis <1 or 2><br>Wells: A1–H4<br>Wavelengths, 2: 405 nm, 750 nm<br>Speed: Normal              |
| Read Step             | Detection Method: Absorbance<br>Read Type: Endpoint<br>Optics Type: Monochromator<br>Step label: 20 and 5 ul Read_Dis <1 or 2><br>Wells: A5–H12<br>Wavelengths, 2: 630 nm, 750 nm<br>Speed: Normal       |
| <i>Data Reduction</i> | Define two Delta OD transformations:<br>405–750 nm for the 80 uL Read step, columns 1–4<br>630–750 nm for the 20 and 5 uL Read step, columns 5-12  |

**Synergy H1 Disp 1 Test No Read.prt** and **Synergy H1 Disp 2 Test No Read.prt** (for use with models without Absorbance capability)

| Parameter     | Setting  |
|---------------|--|
| Plate Type    | 96 WELL PLATE  |
| Dispense Step | Dispenser <1 or 2><br>Wells A1..H4<br>Tip prime before this dispense step, 20 µL<br>Dispense 80 µL at 275 µL/sec   |
| Plate Out,In  | Comment: Weigh the plate (80 uL test). RECORD the weight, TARE the balance. Place the plate back on the carrier. Click OK to continue.   |
| Dispense Step | Dispenser <1 or 2><br>Wells A5..H8<br>Tip prime before this dispense step, 20 µL<br>Dispense 20 µL at 250 µL/sec   |
| Plate Out,In  | Comment: Weigh the plate (20 uL test). RECORD the weight, TARE the balance. Place the plate back on the carrier. Click OK to continue.   |
| Dispense Step | Dispenser <1 or 2><br>Wells A9..H12<br>Tip prime before this dispense step, 5 µL<br>Dispense 5 µL at 225 µL/sec  |
| Plate Out,In  | Comment: Weigh the plate (5 uL test). RECORD the weight, TARE the balance. PIPETTE 150 µL/well of DI water into all 12 columns. Set the plate aside and click OK.                |
| Read Step     | <i>Define a brief Read step for a single well. The measurement value will not be used. The step is only necessary because Gen5 requires a Read step with dispense protocols.</i> |

**Synergy H1 Disp Test Other Reader.prt** (for use with a BioTek absorbance-capable reader other than Synergy H1)

| Parameter  | Setting  |
|------------|--|
| Shake Step | <medium intensity> for 15 seconds  |
| Read Step  | Detection Method: Absorbance<br>Read Type: Endpoint<br>Optics Type: <as appropriate for the reader type><br>Step label: 80 ul Read<br>Wells: A1..H4<br>Wavelengths, 2: 405 nm, 750 nm<br>Speed: Normal |

| Parameter      | Setting   |
|----------------|---|
| Read Step      | Detection Method: Absorbance<br>Read Type: Endpoint<br>Optics Type: <as appropriate for the reader type><br>Step label: 20 and 5 ul Read<br>Wells: A5..H12<br>Wavelengths, 2: 630 nm, 750 nm<br>Speed: Normal |
| Data Reduction | Define two Delta OD transformations:<br>405-750 nm for the 80 ul Read step, columns 1-4<br>630-750 nm for the 20 and 5 ul Read step, columns 5-12   |

## Results Analysis

The Injection System Test procedures begin on page [141](#).

When the experiment for one injector is complete, 32 delta OD values are reported for each of the three dispense volumes. The pass/fail criteria for each set of 32 wells with the same dispense volume is based on the calculated coefficient of variation (% CV) and Accuracy % Error.

For each volume dispensed (80 µL, 20 µL, 5 µL), for each injector (1, 2):

1. Calculate the Standard Deviation of the 32 wells
2. Calculate the Mean of the 32 wells
3. Calculate the %CV: (Standard Deviation / Mean) x 100
4. Calculate the Accuracy % Error:  

$$((\text{ActualWeight} - \text{ExpectedWeight}) / \text{ExpectedWeight}) * 100$$

Expected Weights for 32 wells: 80 µL (2.560 g), 20 µL (0.640 g), 5 µL (0.160 g). It is assumed that one gram is equal to one milliliter.

| Dispense Volume | To pass, %CV must be: | To pass, Accuracy % Error must be: |
|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 80 µL           | ≤ 2.0%                | ≤ 2.0%                             |
| 20 µL           | ≤ 7.0%                | ≤ 5.0%                             |
| 5 µL            | ≤ 10.0%               | ≤ 20.0%                            |

If any tests fail, prime the fluid lines and rerun the tests. If the tests fail again, the injectors may require cleaning; see [Clean the Dispense Tubes and Injectors](#) on page [65](#). If tests continue to fail, contact Technical Support.





# Instrument Qualification Procedures

This chapter contains the step-by-step procedures for verifying that the Synergy H1 and its various sub-systems are performing to specification.

**Instrument Qualification Process** starting on page 75 introduces the various test methods, describes the materials and relevant Gen5 protocols used to execute the tests, explains how to analyze test results, and provides troubleshooting tips in the event of a failure.

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Overview .....                           | 114 |
| IQ/OQ/PQ Description .....               | 115 |
| Recommended Qualification Schedule ..... | 116 |
| System Test .....                        | 117 |
| Absorbance Plate Tests .....             | 118 |
| Absorbance Liquid Tests .....            | 120 |
| Luminescence Test .....                  | 125 |
| Fluorescence Plate Tests .....           | 126 |
| Fluorescence Liquid Tests .....          | 127 |
| Injection System Tests .....             | 141 |

## Overview

This chapter contains the recommended qualification procedures for all Synergy H1 models.

Every Synergy H1 is fully tested prior to shipment and should operate properly upon initial setup. If you suspect that a problem occurred during shipment, if you have received the equipment after returning it to the factory for service, and/or if regulatory requirements dictate that you qualify the equipment on a routine basis, perform the procedures outlined in this chapter.

See the [Recommended Qualification Schedule](#) on page 116 to determine which qualification tests shall be conducted for your Synergy H1 model and to meet your site's regulatory requirements.

A Product Qualification Package (PN 8040528) for the Synergy H1 is available for purchase. The package contains test procedures, Gen5 protocols, checklists, and logbooks for performing Installation Qualification, Operational Qualification, Performance Qualification, and Maintenance.

---

## **IQ/OQ/PQ Description**

**Installation Qualification** confirms that the reader and its components have been supplied as ordered and ensures that they are assembled and configured properly for your lab environment.

- The recommended IQ procedure consists of setting up the instrument and its components as described in the Installation chapter, and performing the System Test. For models with injectors, a quick test with fluid is also performed, to ensure that the dispense module is properly installed and there are no leaks.
- The IQ procedure should be performed before the reader is used for the first time. The successful completion of the IQ procedure verifies that the instrument is installed correctly.

**Operational Qualification** confirms that the equipment operates according to specification initially and over time.

- The recommended OQ procedure consists of performing the System Test, Absorbance Plate Test, a series of Fluorescence Tests, and, if the external dispense module is used, Dispense Accuracy and Precision Tests.
- The OQ procedure should be performed initially (before first use) and then routinely; the recommended interval is annually. It should also be performed after any major repair or upgrade to the hardware or software.
- Although out-of-tolerance failures will be detected by the OQ tests, results should be compared with those from the routine Performance Qualification tests and previous OQ tests to monitor for trends.
- The successful completion of the OQ procedure, in combination with results that are comparable to previous PQ and OQ tests, confirms that the equipment is operating according to specification initially and over time.

**Performance Qualification** confirms that the reader consistently meets the requirements of the tests performed at your laboratory.

- The recommended PQ procedure consists of performing the System Test, Absorbance Plate Test, a series of Fluorescence Tests, and, if the external dispense module is used, Dispense Accuracy and Precision Tests. Your facility's operating policies may also require that you routinely perform an actual assay, to confirm that the reader will consistently give adequate results for the assays to be run on it.
- These tests should be performed routinely; the recommended interval is monthly or quarterly, depending on the test. This frequency may be adjusted depending on the trends observed over time.
- The successful completion of the PQ procedure confirms that the equipment is performing consistently under normal operating conditions.

## Recommended Qualification Schedule

The schedule below defines the recommended intervals for qualifying a Synergy H1 used two to five days a week. The actual frequency, however, may be adjusted depending on your usage of the instrument and its various modules. This schedule assumes the reader is properly maintained as outlined in the [Maintenance](#) chapter.

| Tasks/Tests   | IQ        | OQ                     | PQ      |           |
|---|-----------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
|   | Initially | Initially/<br>Annually | Monthly | Quarterly |
| <b>All models:</b>  |           |                        |         |           |
| Installation, setup, and configuration of the reader, host computer, and Gen5 software        | ✓         |                        |         |           |
| System Test   | ✓         | ✓                      | ✓       |           |
| <b>Models with absorbance capability:</b>   |           |                        |         |           |
| Absorbance Plate Test   |           | ✓                      | ✓       |           |
| Absorbance Liquid Test 1 <u>or</u> Liquid Test 2*   |           | ✓                      |         | ✓         |
| (Optional) Absorbance Liquid Test 3 <u>or</u> 340 nm Absorbance Plate Test (using PN 7260551) |           | ✓                      |         | ✓         |
| <b>Models with fluorescence capability:</b>   |           |                        |         |           |
| Corners, Sensitivity, Linearity (FI) Tests  |           | ✓                      | ✓       |           |
| Fluorescence Polarization (FP) Test   |           | ✓                      |         | ✓         |
| Time-Resolved Fluorescence (TRF) Test   |           | ✓                      |         | ✓         |
| <b>Models with luminescence capability:</b>   |           |                        |         |           |
| Luminescence Test   |           | ✓                      | ✓       |           |
| <b>Models with injectors and an external dispense module:</b>                                 |           |                        |         |           |
| Installation and setup of external dispense module  | ✓         |                        |         |           |
| Injection System Test   | ✓         |                        |         |           |
| Dispense Accuracy and Precision Test  |           | ✓                      |         | ✓         |

\* If you have Absorbance Test Plate PN 7260522, perform Liquid Test 1. Otherwise, perform Liquid Test 2.

\*\* Perform the FI tests (and FP and TRF if applicable for your reader model) using a Fluorescence Test Plate (PN 1400501) or the Fluorescence Liquid Test procedures described in this chapter.

---

## System Test

*Instrument System Test* starting on page 76 describes this test and explains where to find information on error codes and troubleshooting tips, as well as sample test reports for Synergy H1.

### Setup

- If your assays use incubation, we recommend enabling temperature control for at least 37°C and allowing the incubator to reach its set point before running the System Test. To access this feature, select **System > Instrument Control** and click the **Pre-Heating** tab.

### Test Procedure

1. From the Gen5 main screen, select **System > Diagnostics > Run System Test**.

The duration of the test depends on the reader model; it can take a few minutes to complete.

If the test fails during execution, a message box will appear in Gen5. Close the box; the System Test Report will contain the error code that was generated by the failure.

2. When the test is complete, a dialog will appear, requesting additional information. Enter any required information and then click **OK**.
3. The test report will appear; it will show either "SYSTEM TEST PASS" or "SYSTEM TEST FAIL \*\*\* ERROR (error code) DETECTED."  
  
If the test failed, go to page 153 to look up the error code and determine its cause. If the cause is something you can fix, turn off the reader, fix the problem, and then turn the reader back on and retry the test. If the test continues to fail, or if the cause is not something you can fix, contact Technical Support.
4. If required, print, sign, and date the report, and store it with your test documentation.
5. If applicable, turn off the incubator.

## Absorbance Plate Tests

*BioTek Absorbance Test Plates* starting on page 77 describes the test methods and provides troubleshooting tips in the event of test failure.

The diagnostics feature in Gen5 versions **2.08** and higher is compatible with the 340 nm Absorbance Test Plate PN 7260551. If you are using an earlier Gen5 version, refer to the test plate's instruction sheet to manually conduct the tests and analyze results.

### Requirements

To perform this test, you will need:

- Absorbance Test Plate, PN 7260522
- (Optional) 340 nm Absorbance Test Plate, PN 7260551
- Current Absorbance Test Plate Calibration Certificate(s)

### Setup

Before an Absorbance Test Plate can be used for qualification, you must enter information from its Calibration Certificate into Gen5. Perform these steps initially, and then repeat them annually after the test plate is recertified by BioTek:

1. Obtain the current Test Plate Calibration Certificate.
2. Start Gen5 and select **System > Diagnostics > Test Plates > Add/Modify Plates**.
3. Click **Add**. The Absorbance Test Plate dialog appears.
4. Select the appropriate Plate Type and then enter the plate's serial number.
5. Enter the Last Certification and Next Certification dates from the calibration label on the Test Plate.
6. If the wavelength values in the top row of the grid in Gen5 are appropriate for your tests, enter the OD Standard values from the Calibration Certificate into the grid. Make sure you enter the correct value for each well/wavelength combination.

If you need to change the wavelength values, click **Wavelength List**. Add, change, or delete the values as needed and click **OK**.

7. If applicable: Select the number of Peak Wavelength tests to run (up to 4), based on the desired Expected Peak wavelengths provided on the Calibration Certificate. Enter the Expected Peak value(s) from the Certificate and set the Test Range – and + values.

---

Depending on the manufacture date of the test plate, the glass type may be Erbium, Holmium, or Didymium. Contact BioTek TAC if you are not sure which glass type is used in your plate.

---

- If the C6 filter is Erbium or Holmium glass, the certificate contains two Spectral Bandpass tables.

---

Synergy H1 has a bandpass wider than 5 nm for wavelengths above 285 nm and smaller than 4 nm for 230–285 nm; we recommend you use the expected peak values in the **5.0 nm** table.

---

Erbium: Any peak value in the table can be used.

Holmium: For best results use the expected peak values *closest to* 242, 279, 362, 417, and 538 nm.

- If the C6 filter is Didymium glass, the certificate provides a single peak wavelength value. Enter this value into Gen5 and set the Test Range – and + values so the range displayed in parenthesis is "(580 to 590)".
8. Review all of the values that you entered. When finished, click **OK** to save the information.

## Test Procedure

1. In Gen5, select **System > Diagnostics > Test Plates > Run**. If prompted, select the desired Test Plate and click **OK**.
2. When the Absorbance Test Plate Options dialog appears, enter any required information.
3. If applicable, check the **Perform Peak Wavelength Test box**.
4. Highlight the wavelength(s) to be included in this test. Select only those wavelengths most appropriate for your use of the reader.
5. (Optional) Enter a comment.
6. Click **Start Test**.
7. Place the Absorbance Test Plate on the microplate carrier, with A1 in the proper location.
8. Click **OK** to run the test.
9. When the test completes, the results report will appear. Scroll down through the report; every result should show "PASS".
  - Troubleshooting tips are provided on page [78](#).
  - Test descriptions are provided on page [77](#).



---

## Absorbance Liquid Tests

*Absorbance Liquid Tests* starting on page 79 describes the test methods, lists the Gen5 protocol parameters, explains how to analyze the test results, and provides troubleshooting tips in the event of test failure.

---

### Absorbance Liquid Test 1

The tests in this section require specific microplates, solutions, and filters or wavelengths. Your laboratory may require a deviation from some of these tests. For example, you may wish to use a different plate or test solution. If deviation from the tests as presented in this section is required, perform the following steps the first time each test is run:

- Perform the tests exactly as described here.
- Rerun the tests using your particular plates, solutions, and so on.
- If results are comparable, then the results from these tests will be your baseline for future tests. Document your new test procedure and save all test results.

### Materials

---

Manufacturer part numbers are subject to change.

---

- New 96-well clear flat-bottom microplate (Corning Costar #3590 recommended)
- Stock Solution A or B, which may be formulated by diluting a dye solution available from BioTek (A) or from the materials listed below (B)
- Gen5 protocol **Synergy H1 Abs Test 1.prt** described on page 80

### Solution A

- BioTek QC Check Solution No. 1 (PN 7120779, 25 mL; PN 7120782, 125 mL)
  - Deionized water
  - 5-mL Class A volumetric pipette
  - 100-mL volumetric flask
1. Pipette a 5-mL aliquot of BioTek QC Check Solution No. 1 into a 100-mL volumetric flask.
  2. Add 95 mL of DI water; cap and shake well. The solution should measure approximately 2.000 OD when using 200  $\mu$ L in a flat-bottom microwell.

### Solution B

- Deionized water
- FD&C Yellow No. 5 dye powder (typically 90% pure)

- Tween 20 (polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monolaurate) or BioTek wetting agent (PN 7773002) (a 10% Tween solution)
  - Precision balance with capacity of 100 g minimum and readability of 0.001 g
  - Weigh boat
  - 1-liter volumetric flask
1. Weigh out 0.092 g of FD&C Yellow No. 5 dye powder into a weigh boat.
  2. Rinse the contents into a 1-liter volumetric flask.
  3. Add 0.5 mL of Tween 20, or 5 mL of BioTek's wetting agent.
  4. Fill to 1 liter with DI water; cap and shake well. The solution should measure approximately 2.000 OD when using 200  $\mu$ L in a flat-bottom microwell.

## Test Procedure

Be sure to use a new microplate. Debris, fingerprints, or scratches may cause variations in readings.

1. Using freshly prepared stock solution (Solution A or B), prepare a 1:2 dilution using deionized water (one part stock, one part deionized water; the resulting solution is a 1:2 dilution).
2. Pipette 200  $\mu$ L/well of the stock solution into column 1.
3. Pipette 200  $\mu$ L/well of the diluted solution into column 2.
4. Create a Gen5 experiment based on the **Synergy H1 Abs Test 1** protocol and read the plate. When prompted, rotate the plate 180 degrees and continue.
5. When the experiment is finished:
  - Save the experiment. Refer to the instructions on page [82](#) to perform calculations and determine pass/fail.
  - Troubleshooting tips are provided on page [84](#).
  - Test descriptions are provided on page [79](#).

## Absorbance Liquid Test 2

The recommended method for testing the instrument's alignment, repeatability, and accuracy is to use Absorbance Test Plate PN 7260522 (see page 118). If the test plate is not available, however, Liquid Test 2 can be used for these tests.

### Materials

Manufacturer part numbers are subject to change.

- New 96-well clear flat-bottom microplate (Corning Costar #3590 recommended)
- Ten test tubes, numbered consecutively, set in a rack
- Calibrated hand pipette (Class A volumetric pipette recommended)
- Stock Solution A or B (see instructions for Liquid Test 1)
- 0.05% solution of deionized water and Tween 20
- Gen5 protocol **Synergy H1 Abs Test 2.prt** described on page 81

### Test Procedure

1. Create a percentage dilution series, beginning with 100% of the original concentrated stock solution (A or B) in the first tube, 90% of the original solution in the second tube, 80% in the third tube, all the way to 10% in the tenth tube. Dilute using the 0.05% solution of deionized water and Tween 20. This solution can also be made by diluting the BioTek wetting agent 200:1.

| Tube Number   | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Volume of original concentrated solution (mL)                       | 20  | 18  | 16  | 14  | 12  | 10  | 8   | 6   | 4   | 2   |
| Volume of 0.05% Tween solution (mL)                                 | 0   | 2   | 4   | 6   | 8   | 10  | 12  | 14  | 16  | 18  |
| Absorbance expected if original solution is 2.000 OD at 200 $\mu$ L | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

The choice of dilutions and the absorbance of the original solution can be varied. Use this table as a model for calculating the expected absorbances of a series of dilutions, given a different absorbance of the original solution.

2. Pipette 200  $\mu$ L of the concentrated solution from Tube 1 into each well of the first column, A1 to H1, of a new flat-bottom microplate.
3. Pipette 200  $\mu$ L from each of the remaining tubes into the wells of the corresponding column of the microplate (Tube 2 into wells A2 to H2, Tube 3 into wells A3 to H3, and so on).

4. Create a Gen5 experiment based on the **Synergy H1 Abs Test 2** protocol and read the plate. When prompted, rotate the plate 180 degrees.
5. When finished:
  - Save the experiment. Refer to the instructions on page [82](#) to perform calculations and determine pass/fail.
  - Troubleshooting tips are provided on page [84](#).
  - Test descriptions are provided on page [77](#).

## Absorbance Liquid Test 3

Absorbance Liquid Test 3 is provided for sites requiring proof of linearity at 340 nm. This test is optional because the Synergy H1 has good "front end" linearity throughout its wavelength range. As an alternative, the 340 nm Absorbance Test Plate (PN 7260551) may be used for this test.

### Materials

Manufacturer part numbers are subject to change.

- New 96-well clear flat-bottom microplate (Corning Costar #3590 recommended)
- Calibrated hand pipette(s)
- Beakers and graduated cylinder
- Precision balance with readability to 0.010 g
- Buffer solution described below
- Gen5 protocol **Synergy H1 Abs Test 3.prt** described on page [81](#)

### Buffer Solution

- Deionized water
- Phosphate-Buffered Saline (PBS), pH 7.2–7.6, Sigma tablets, #P4417 (or equivalent)
- $\beta$ -NADH Powder ( $\beta$ -Nicotinamide Adenine Dinucleotide, Reduced Form) Sigma bulk catalog number N 8129, or preweighed 10-mg vials, Sigma number N6785-10VL (or BioTek PN 98233). Store the powder according to the guidelines on its packaging.
  1. Prepare a PBS solution from the Sigma tablets.
  2. In a beaker, mix 50 mL of the PBS solution with 10 mg of the  $\beta$ -NADH powder and mix thoroughly. This is the **100% Test Solution**.
  3. (Optional) Read a 150- $\mu$ L sample of the solution at 340 nm; it should be within 0.700 to 1.000 OD. If low, adjust up by adding more powder. Do not adjust if slightly high.

## Test Procedure

1. Prepare the **75% Test Solution** by mixing 15 mL of the 100% Test Solution with 5 mL of the PBS Solution.
2. Prepare the **50% Test Solution** by mixing 10 mL of the 100% Test Solution with 10 mL of the PBS Solution.
3. Carefully pipette the three solutions into a new 96-well microplate:
  - 150  $\mu$ L of the 100% Test Solution into all wells of columns 1 and 2
  - 150  $\mu$ L of the 75% Test Solution into all wells of columns 3 and 4
  - 150  $\mu$ L of the 50% Test Solution into all wells of column 5 and 6
4. Create a Gen5 experiment based on the **Synergy H1 Abs Test 3** protocol and read the plate.
  - Save the experiment. Refer to the instructions on page [83](#) to perform calculations and determine pass/fail.
  - Troubleshooting tips are provided on page [84](#).
  - Test descriptions are provided on page [79](#).

---

## Luminescence Test

*Luminescence Testing* starting on page 85 describes the test method, lists the Gen5 protocol parameters, explains how to analyze the test results, and provides troubleshooting tips in the event of test failure.

### Requirements

To perform this test, you will need:

- Harta Luminometer Reference Microplate, PN 8030015 (which includes microplate carrier adapter PN 8042263)
- Gen5 protocols, described on page 85:
  - **Synergy H1 F-LumTest\_Harta** (filter-based system)
  - **Synergy H1 M-LumTest\_Harta** (monochromator-based system)
- For use only with the filter-based test, the following filter set defined in Gen5:  
Filter Set Name: **Open**  
Excitation: **Plug**  
Mirror: **<none>**  
Emission: **Hole**

### Test Procedure

1. Turn on the Harta reference plate using the I/O switch on the back of the plate.
2. Check the battery by pressing the test button on the back of the plate and ensuring that the test light turns on. The test light may be difficult to see in bright light; change your angle of view or move to a darker environment if necessary. If the light does not turn on, replace the battery.
3. Place the adapter on the reader's microplate carrier and then place the Harta reference plate on top of the adapter.
4. In Gen5, create an experiment based on the **Synergy H1 F-Lum-Test** (filter-based) protocol and initiate a plate read.

---

The experiment begins with a three-minute Delay step.

---

5. When the experiment is complete, calculate and evaluate results as described under *Results Analysis* on page 87.
6. Repeat steps 4 and 5 using the **Synergy H1 M-LumTest\_Harta** (monochromator-based) protocol.
7. When finished, turn off the Harta reference plate to preserve battery life.

---

## Fluorescence Plate Tests

*BioTek Fluorescence Test Plate* on page 89 introduces the test plate and references the User Guide for the test methods. Use of the test plate is offered as an alternative to conducting the fluorescence liquid tests described in the next section.

### Requirements

Refer to the **Getting Started** section of the *Fluorescence Test Plate User Guide* for information on the required materials and prerequisite tasks.

### Test Procedure

The **Qualification Tests** section of the *Fluorescence Test Plate User Guide* contains a procedure for cleaning the plate and then creating and running experiments based on supplied Gen5 protocols.

As described in the User Guide, when each experiment is finished, Gen5 exports the measurement data to a prepared Microsoft Excel .xls file. The worksheet(s) within that file calculate results and determine pass or fail.

---

For use with the Synergy H1, identify the reader-specific Gen5 protocols on the USB flash drive that came with the test plate. Use only those protocols that apply to your reader model and your organization's qualification requirements.

---

## Fluorescence Liquid Tests

*Fluorescence Liquid Tests* starting on page 90 describes the test methods, lists the Gen5 protocol parameters, explains how to analyze the test results, and provides troubleshooting tips in the event of test failure.

The tests in this section require specific microplates, solutions, and filters or wavelengths. Your laboratory may require a deviation from some of these tests. For example, you may wish to use a different plate or test solution. If deviation from the tests as presented in this section is required, perform the following steps the first time each test is run:

- Perform the tests exactly as described here.
- Rerun the tests using your particular plates, solutions, and so on.
- If results are comparable, then the results from these tests will be your baseline for future tests. Document your new test procedure and save all test results.

### Materials

Kits containing the microplates and solutions required by the Liquid Tests are available for purchase; see *Materials for Conducting Liquid Tests* on page 6.

Microplates should be clean and free from dust and bottom scratches. Use new microplates from sealed packages.

Manufacturer part numbers are subject to change.

### All tests:

- Deionized or distilled water
- Various beakers, graduated cylinders, and pipettes
- 95% ethanol (for cleaning clear-bottom plates)
- Aluminum foil
- (Optional, but recommended) 0.45-micron filter
- (Optional) Black polyethylene bag(s) to temporarily store plate(s)
- Gen5 protocols listed below (as applicable for your reader model) and described in detail under *Gen5 Protocol Parameters* starting on page 90

For the **filter-based** fluorescence system:

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Synergy H1_FI_T_SF.prt | Corners, Sensitivity, Linearity tests, Top optics, Sodium Fluorescein (SF) |
|------------------------|--|



|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Synergy H1_FI_T_MUB.prt | Sensitivity and Linearity tests, Top optics, Methylumbelliferone (alternate/ supplemental test for Top optics) |
| Synergy H1_FP.prt       | Fluorescence Polarization (FP) test  |
| Synergy H1_TRF.prt      | Time-Resolved Fluorescence (TRF) test  |

For the **monochromator-based** fluorescence system:

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Synergy H1_M_FI_B_SF.prt  | Corners, Sensitivity, Linearity tests, Bottom optics, Sodium Fluorescein (SF)                                  |
| Synergy H1_M2_FI_B_SF.prt | Corners, Sensitivity, Linearity tests, Bottom optics, Sodium Fluorescein (SF)                                  |
| Synergy H1_M_FI_T_SF.prt  | Corners, Sensitivity, Linearity tests, Top optics, Sodium Fluorescein (SF)                                     |
| Synergy H1_M2_FI_T_SF.prt | Corners, Sensitivity, Linearity tests, Top optics, Sodium Fluorescein (SF)                                     |
| Synergy H1_M_FI_T_MUB.prt | Sensitivity and Linearity tests, Top optics, Methylumbelliferone (alternate/ supplemental test for Top optics) |
| Synergy H1_M2_F_T_MUB     | Sensitivity and Linearity tests, Top optics, Methylumbelliferone (alternate/ supplemental test for Top optics) |

- Filter set definitions, as applicable ("Green"=SF, "Blue"=MUB):

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>Filter Set Name</b> | <b>Green</b>  |
| Excitation:            | Band Pass, 485/20                                   |
| Mirror:                | Dichroic, Top 510 nm (440/505, 515/640)             |
| Emission:              | Band Pass, 528/20                                   |
| <b>Filter Set Name</b> | <b>Blue</b>   |
| Excitation:            | Band Pass, 360/40                                   |
| Mirror:                | Dichroic, Top 400 nm (320/390, 410/800)             |
| Emission:              | Band Pass, 460/40                                   |
| <b>Filter Set Name</b> | <b>TRF</b>  |
| Excitation:            | Band Pass, 360/40                                   |
| Mirror:                | Dichroic, Top 400 nm (320/390, 410/800)             |
| Emission:              | Band Pass, 620/40                                   |
| <b>Filter Set Name</b> | <b>FP (enable 'Fluorescence Polarization Cube')</b> |
| Excitation:            | Band Pass, 485/20                                   |
| Mirror:                | Dichroic, Top 510 nm (440/505, 515/640)             |

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| Emission: | Band Pass, 528/20 |
|-----------|-------------------|

### Corners/Sensitivity/Linearity (FI) Tests:

---

The materials listed here are for use with Sodium Fluorescein. Methylumbelliferone (MUB) may be used as an alternate or supplemental method for conducting the FI tests for the Top optics; see page 137.

---



---

If using test kit PN 7160010 or 7160013 (see page 6) the buffer and SF are pre-diluted.

---

- Buffer:
  - NIST-traceable Sodium Borate Reference Standard (pH 9.18) (e.g., Fisher-Scientific 1 L Sodium Borate Mfr. #159532, or equivalent), **or**
  - Phosphate-Buffered Saline (PBS), pH 7.2–7.6 (e.g., Sigma tablets, Mfr. #P4417, or equivalent) and pH meter or pH indicator strips with range 4–10
- Sodium Fluorescein Powder (1-mg vial, BioTek PN 98155)
- If testing both Top and Bottom optics (monochromator-based fluorescence only):
  - A new, clean 96-well glass-bottom Greiner SensoPlate (Mfr. #655892); or a clean Hellma Quartz 96-well titration plate (Mfr. #730.009.QG); or equivalent
- If testing only the Top optics:
  - A new, clean 96-well solid black microplate, such as Corning Costar #3915, or equivalent
- Excitation filter 485/20 nm installed
- Emission filter 528/20 nm installed
- 510 nm dichroic mirror installed

### Fluorescence Polarization (FP) Test:

---

The FP Test may be conducted using the same plate as for the **Top** Corners/Sensitivity/Linearity (FI) Tests.

---

- The recommended test solutions are available from Invitrogen Corporation in their “FP One-Step Reference Kit” (#P3088) or BioTek (#7160014; see page 6). This kit includes:
  - (Green) Polarization Reference Buffer, 15 mL
  - Green Low Polarization Reference, 4 mL
  - Green High Polarization Reference, 4 mL
  - The Invitrogen kit also includes two red polarization solutions, not used
- A new, clean, 96-well solid black microplate, such as Corning Costar #3915. A Greiner SensoPlate can also be used.
- Excitation filter 485/20 nm installed

- Emission filter 528/20 nm installed
- 510 nm dichroic mirror and polarizers installed

### Time-Resolved Fluorescence (TRF) Test:

BioTek offers a pre-configured qualification TRF filter cube for purchase; contact BioTek Customer Care and ask about part number 8040555.

- The recommended test solution (FluoSpheres carboxylate-modified microspheres, 0.2  $\mu\text{m}$  europium luminescent, 2  $\mu\text{L}$ ) is available from Invitrogen Corporation (#F20881) or BioTek (#7160011; see page 6)
- A new, clean 96-well solid white microplate, such as Corning Costar #3912
- 15-mL conical-bottom, polypropylene sample tube
- Excitation filter 360/40 nm installed
- Emission filter 620/40 nm installed
- 400 nm dichroic mirror installed

### Test Solutions

Determine which tests to run for your reader model. Prepare the necessary test solutions using the materials described on the previous pages.

### Corners/Sensitivity/Linearity (FI) Tests:

- If using BioTek's sodium fluorescein powder (PN 98155), be sure to hold the vial upright and open it carefully; the material may be concentrated at the top. If a centrifuge is available, spin down the tube before opening.
  - When diluting the sodium fluorescein powder in buffer, it takes time for the powder to completely dissolve. Allow the solution to dissolve for five minutes, with intermittent vortexing, before preparing the titration dyes.
  - Wrap the vial containing the stock solution in foil to prevent exposure to light. Discard unused solution after seven days. Discard any open, unused buffer solution after seven days.
1. The Sodium Borate solution does not require further preparation; proceed to step 2. If you are using PBS, prepare the solution:
    - (Optional, but recommended) Using a 0.45-micron filter, filter 200 mL of deionized or distilled water.
    - Follow the manufacturer's instructions on the PBS packaging to create 200 mL, dissolving the necessary amount of PBS into the filtered water.
    - Stir the solution (preferably using a stir table) until the PBS is completely

dissolved.

- Check the pH; it should be between 7.2 and 7.6 at 25°C.
2. Prepare the sodium fluorescein stock solution:
    - Add 2.0 mL of the buffer solution to the 1 mg Sodium Fluorescein (SF) vial. This yields a 1.3288 mM stock solution.
    - Ensure that the dye has completely dissolved and is well mixed.
  3. Carefully prepare the dilutions. Label each with "SF" and the concentration:

| Mix this SF solution:               | with buffer: | to make:      |                                    |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| 0.53 mL of 1.3288 mM stock solution | 13.47 mL     | 50.2 $\mu$ M  |                                    |
| 110 $\mu$ L of 50.2 $\mu$ M SF      | 13.89 mL     | 400 nM        |                                    |
| 3.5 mL of 400 nM SF                 | 10.50 mL     | 100 nM        |                                    |
| 0.46 mL of 100 nM SF                | 13.54 mL     | <b>3.3 nM</b> | <i>Corners Test</i>                |
| 4.24 mL of 3.3 nM SF                | 9.76 mL      | <b>1 nM</b>   | <i>Sensitivity/Linearity Tests</i> |

### Fluorescence Polarization (FP) Test:

As described in the [Materials](#) section, the recommended test solutions are available from Invitrogen Corporation (or BioTek). They do not require additional preparation.

### Time-Resolved Fluorescence (TRF) Test:

As described in the [Materials](#) section, the recommended test solutions are available from Invitrogen Corporation (or BioTek).

- Shake the FluoSpheres container vigorously for 30 seconds prior to pipetting. Alternatively, sonicate or vortex the container.
- Mix 10  $\mu$ L of FluoSpheres with 10 mL of deionized water, in a 15-mL conical-bottom, polypropylene sample tube. This yields a 20-nM equivalent suspension.
- Shake the vial vigorously for 30 seconds prior to pipetting. Alternatively, sonicate or vortex the container.
- Mix 10  $\mu$ L of 20-nM suspension with 10 mL of deionized water, in a 15-mL conical-bottom, polypropylene sample tube. This yields a 20-pM equivalent suspension.
- Refrigerate any unused portions of the FluoSpheres. The temperature must be between +2°C to +6°C.

The prepared TRF plate can be kept for a maximum of seven days, if covered and stored in the dark between +2°C to +6°C. Allow the plate to sit at room temperature for approximately 15 minutes prior to use. Shake the plate gently prior to the read.

## Test Procedure

1. If you have not already done so, prepare the solutions for the tests you plan to perform. See instructions starting on page [131](#).

---

Refer to the pipette maps on the next few pages for the remaining steps.

---

2. Perform the Corners/Sensitivity/Linearity tests using the Top optics of the filter-based fluorescence system:
  - Pipette the solutions into a new 96-well solid black or glass-bottom plate.
  - Create an experiment based on **Synergy H1\_FI\_T\_SF.prt** and read the plate.
3. If your reader is equipped with Fluorescence Polarization capability:
  - Pipette the solutions for the “FP” test into the same plate as used in step 2.
  - Create an experiment based on **Synergy H1\_FP.prt** and read the plate.
4. If your reader is equipped with the fixed-bandpass monochromator-based fluorescence system, perform the Sensitivity/Linearity tests for that system:
  - Create an experiment based on **Synergy H1\_M\_FI\_B\_SF.prt** (bottom optics) and read the plate.
  - Create an experiment based on **Synergy H1\_M\_FI\_T\_SF.prt** (top optics) and read the plate.
5. If your reader is equipped with the variable-bandpass monochromator-based fluorescence system, perform the Sensitivity/Linearity tests for that system:
  - Create an experiment based on **Synergy H1\_M2\_FI\_B\_SF.prt** (bottom optics) and read the plate.
  - Create an experiment based on **Synergy H1\_M2\_FI\_T\_SF.prt** (top optics) and read the plate.
6. If your reader is equipped with Time-Resolved Fluorescence capability:
  - Pipette the solutions for the “TRF” test into a new 96-well solid white plate.
  - Create an experiment based on **Synergy H1\_TRF.prt** and read the plate.
6. Save the experiments. Refer to the instructions starting on page [104](#) to perform calculations and determine pass/fail.
  - Troubleshooting tips are provided on page [107](#).
  - Test descriptions are provided on page [90](#).

## Pipette Maps

Seal the plates with foil or store them in black polyethylene bags until use. When using a clear-bottom plate, if the base of the plate is touched, clean the entire base with alcohol (95% ethanol) and then wipe with a lint-free cloth. Before placing the plate in the instrument, blow the bottom of the plate with an aerosol duster.

### Corners, Sensitivity, and Linearity (FI) Tests:

*Refer to the illustration on the next page.*

Using a single-channel pipette:

- Pipette **200  $\mu\text{L}$**  of the **3.3 nM SF** solution into the “corner” wells.
- Pipette 200  $\mu\text{L}$  of the buffer in the wells surrounding the SF. (Omit if using a solid black plate or Greiner SensoPlate.)
- Pipette 200  $\mu\text{L}$  of the **1 nM SF** solution into well D7.
- Pipette 200  $\mu\text{L}$  of the buffer solution into wells C9, D9, and E9.

Using a multi-channel pipette with just four tips installed:

- Pipette **150  $\mu\text{L}$**  of the buffer into wells C2-F5. Discard the tips.
- Pipette 150  $\mu\text{L}$  of the **1 nM SF** solution into column 1.
- Pipette 150  $\mu\text{L}$  of the 1 nM SF solution into column 2. Mix the wells using the pipette. Do not discard the tips.
- Aspirate 150  $\mu\text{L}$  from column 2 and dispense into column 3. Mix the wells using the pipette. Do not discard the tips.
- Aspirate 150  $\mu\text{L}$  from column 3 and dispense into column 4. Mix the wells using the pipette. Do not discard the tips.
- Aspirate 150  $\mu\text{L}$  from column 4 and dispense into column 5. Mix the wells using the pipette. Do not discard the tips.
- Aspirate 150  $\mu\text{L}$  from column 5. Discard the solution and the tips.

|                               |   |                           |        |         |          |           |   |                           |   |     |        |        |        |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---|---------------------------|---|-----|--------|--------|--------|
|                               |   | 1                         | 2      | 3       | 4        | 5         | 6 | 7                         | 8 | 9   | 10     | 11     | 12     |
| <i>Corners</i>                | A | 3.3 nM                    | 3.3 nM | 3.3 nM  | BUF      |           |   |                           |   | BUF | 3.3 nM | 3.3 nM | 3.3 nM |
|                               | B | BUF                       | BUF    | BUF     | BUF      |           |   |                           |   | BUF | BUF    | BUF    | BUF    |
|                               | C | <b>150</b><br>μL:<br>1 nM | 0.5 nM | 0.25 nM | 0.125 nM | 0.0625 nM |   |                           |   | BUF |        |        |        |
| <i>Sensitivity /Linearity</i> | D | 1 nM                      | 0.5 nM | 0.25 nM | 0.125 nM | 0.0625 nM |   | <b>200</b><br>μL:<br>1 nM |   | BUF |        |        |        |
|                               | E | 1 nM                      | 0.5 nM | 0.25 nM | 0.125 nM | 0.0625 nM |   |                           |   | BUF |        |        |        |
|                               | F | 1 nM                      | 0.5 nM | 0.25 nM | 0.125 nM | 0.0625 nM |   |                           |   |     |        |        |        |
|                               | G | BUF                       | BUF    | BUF     | BUF      |           |   |                           |   | BUF | BUF    | BUF    | BUF    |
| <i>Corners</i>                | H | 3.3 nM                    | 3.3 nM | 3.3 nM  | BUF      |           |   |                           |   | BUF | 3.3 nM | 3.3 nM | 3.3 nM |

### Fluorescence Polarization (FP) Test:

The plate used for testing Corners/Sensitivity/Linearity of the Top optics can also be used for this test.

- Pipette 200 μL of the (green) polarization buffer (BUF) into wells A6–H6.
- Pipette 200 μL of the green high polarization reference (HPR) into wells A7–B7.
- Pipette 200 μL of the green low polarization reference (LPR) into wells A8–H8.

|   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |   |    |    |    |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|---|----|----|----|
|   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| A |   |   |   |   |   | BUF | HPR | LPR |   |    |    |    |
| B |   |   |   |   |   | BUF | HPR | LPR |   |    |    |    |
| C |   |   |   |   |   | BUF |     | LPR |   |    |    |    |
| D |   |   |   |   |   | BUF |     | LPR |   |    |    |    |
| E |   |   |   |   |   | BUF |     | LPR |   |    |    |    |
| F |   |   |   |   |   | BUF |     | LPR |   |    |    |    |
| G |   |   |   |   |   | BUF |     | LPR |   |    |    |    |
| H |   |   |   |   |   | BUF |     | LPR |   |    |    |    |



**Time-Resolved Fluorescence (TRF) Test:**

- Pipette 200  $\mu\text{L}$  of deionized water (DI) into wells A6, B6, C6.
- If you have not already done so, shake the vial of 20 pM europium suspension vigorously for 30 seconds prior to pipetting. Alternatively, sonicate or vortex the vial.
- Pipette 200  $\mu\text{L}$  of the 20 pM europium suspension (Eu) into well A8.

|   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6  | 7 | 8  | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|----|----|----|
| A |   |   |   |   |   | DI |   | Eu |   |    |    |    |
| B |   |   |   |   |   | DI |   |    |   |    |    |    |
| C |   |   |   |   |   | DI |   |    |   |    |    |    |
| D |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |    |
| E |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |    |
| F |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |    |
| G |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |    |
| H |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |    |

## Alternate/Supplemental Tests Using Methylumbelliferone (MUB)

(Optional) As an alternative to using Sodium Fluorescein, Methylumbelliferone (MUB) can be used to perform the Sensitivity/Linearity tests for the top optics.

### Materials

Kits containing the microplates and solutions required by the Liquid Tests are available for purchase; see [Materials for Conducting Liquid Tests](#) on page 6.

Manufacturer part numbers are subject to change.

If your reader is equipped with the filter- and monochromator-based fluorescence systems, the same microplate is used to test both systems.

- Methylumbelliferone (MUB) (10-mg vial, PN 98156)
- Carbonate-Bicarbonate buffer (CBB) capsules (Sigma #3041)
- 100% methanol (PMN 98161)
- A new, clean 96-well solid black plate, such as Corning Costar #3915 or equivalent. A Greiner SensoPlate (Mfr. #655892) may also be used.
- Excitation filter 360/40 installed
- Emission filter 460/40 nm installed
- 400 nm dichroic mirror installed
- Deionized or distilled water
- Various beakers, graduated cylinders, and pipettes
- 95% ethanol (for cleaning clear-bottom plates)
- Aluminum foil
- (Optional, but recommended) 0.45-micron filter
- (Optional) Black polyethylene bag(s) to temporarily store plate(s)
- Gen5 protocols listed below (as applicable for your reader model) and described in detail under [Gen5 Protocol Parameters](#) starting on page 90:
  - **Synergy H1\_FI\_T\_MUB.prt** (filter-based system)
  - **Synergy H1\_M\_FI\_T\_MUB.prt** (fixed-bandpass monochromator-based system)
  - **Synergy H1\_M2\_FI\_T\_MUB.prt** (variable-bandpass monochromator-based system)

## Test Solutions

- Filter solutions to remove particulates that could cause erroneous readings. Do not allow dust to settle on the surface of the solution; use microplate covers or seals when not reading the plate.
  - Wrap the vial containing the MUB stock solution in foil to prevent exposure to light.
  - Discard any open, unused solutions after seven days.
1. Prepare the buffer (CBB) solution:
    - (Optional, but recommended) Using a 0.45-micron filter, filter 200 mL of deionized or distilled water.
    - Open and dissolve the contents of two CBB capsules (do not dissolve the outer gelatin capsule) into 200 mL of the water.
    - Stir the solution (preferably using a stir table) until the CBB is completely dissolved.
  2. Prepare the MUB stock solution:
    - Add 1 mL of 100% methanol to the 10-mg vial of MUB.
    - Make sure all of the dye has completely dissolved and is well mixed. This yields a 10 mg/mL stock solution.
    - Wrap the solution in aluminum foil to prevent exposure to light.
  3. Prepare the dilutions. Label each with "MUB" and the concentration.

| <b>Mix this MUB solution:</b>     | <b>with:</b>            | <b>to make:</b>                |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0.5 mL of 10 mg/mL stock solution | 4.5 mL of 100% methanol | 1 mg/mL                        |
| 0.88 mL of 1 mg/mL solution       | 4.12 mL of CBB          | 176 µg/mL                      |
| 0.1 mL of 176 µg/mL solution      | 9.9 mL of CBB           | 1.76 µg/mL                     |
| 0.5 mL of 1.76 µg/mL solution     | 4.5 mL of CBB           | 176 ng/mL                      |
| 1 mL of 176 ng/mL solution        | 9 mL of CBB             | <b>17.6 ng/mL<br/>(100 nM)</b> |

## Test Procedure

1. If you have not already done so, prepare the test solution; see instructions on page [138](#).

---

Refer to the pipette map on the next page for the remaining steps.

---

2. Perform the Sensitivity/Linearity tests using the Top optics of the filter-based fluorescence system:
  - Pipette the solutions into a new 96-well solid black or glass-bottom plate.
  - Create an experiment based on **Synergy H1\_FI\_T\_MUB.prt** and read the plate.
3. If your reader is equipped with the fixed-bandpass monochromator-based fluorescence system, perform the Sensitivity/Linearity tests for that system:
  - Create an experiment based on **Synergy H1\_M\_FI\_T\_MUB.prt** and read the plate.
3. If your reader is equipped with the variable-bandpass monochromator-based fluorescence system, perform the Sensitivity/Linearity tests for that system:
  - Create an experiment based on **Synergy H1\_M2\_FI\_T\_MUB.prt** and read the plate.
4. Within each experiment, open the Plate menu and export the data to the embedded Power Export spreadsheet. Each spreadsheet will report pass or fail for the test(s) performed. Print and store with your test records.
4. Save the experiments. Refer to the instructions starting on page [104](#) to perform calculations and determine pass/fail.
  - Troubleshooting tips are provided on page [107](#).
  - Test descriptions are provided on page [90](#).

## Pipette Map

Using a single-channel pipette:

- Pipette **200  $\mu\text{L}$**  of the **17.6 ng/mL (100 nM) MUB** solution into well D7.
- Pipette 200  $\mu\text{L}$  of the buffer solution into wells C9, D9, and E9.

Using a multi-channel pipette with just four tips installed:

- Pipette **150  $\mu\text{L}$**  of the buffer into wells C2-F5. Discard the tips.
- Pipette 150  $\mu\text{L}$  of the **17.6 ng/mL (100 nM) MUB** solution into column 1.
- Pipette 150  $\mu\text{L}$  of the 17.6 ng/mL (100 nM) MUB solution into column 2. Mix the wells using the pipette. Do not discard the tips.
- Aspirate 150  $\mu\text{L}$  from column 2 and dispense into column 3. Mix the wells using the pipette. Do not discard the tips.
- Aspirate 150  $\mu\text{L}$  from column 3 and dispense into column 4. Mix the wells using the pipette. Do not discard the tips.
- Aspirate 150  $\mu\text{L}$  from column 4 and dispense into column 5. Mix the wells using the pipette. Do not discard the tips.
- Aspirate 150  $\mu\text{L}$  from column 5. Discard the solution and the tips.

|   | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4       | 5       | 6 | 7             | 8 | 9   | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|---|--------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---|---------------|---|-----|----|----|----|
| A |        |       |       |         |         |   |               |   |     |    |    |    |
| B |        |       |       |         |         |   |               |   |     |    |    |    |
| C | 100 nM | 50 nM | 25 nM | 12.5 nM | 6.25 nM |   |               |   | BUF |    |    |    |
| D | 100 nM | 50 nM | 25 nM | 12.5 nM | 6.25 nM |   | MUB<br>100 nM |   | BUF |    |    |    |
| E | 100 nM | 50 nM | 25 nM | 12.5 nM | 6.25 nM |   |               |   | BUF |    |    |    |
| F | 100 nM | 50 nM | 25 nM | 12.5 nM | 6.25 nM |   |               |   |     |    |    |    |
| G |        |       |       |         |         |   |               |   |     |    |    |    |
| H |        |       |       |         |         |   |               |   |     |    |    |    |

## Injection System Tests

*Injection System Testing* starting on page 108 describes the test methods, lists the Gen5 protocol parameters, explains how to analyze the test results, and provides troubleshooting tips in the event of test failure.

### Materials

Manufacturer part numbers are subject to change.

- Absorbance reader with capability of reading at 405, 630, and 750 nm. The reader must have an accuracy specification of  $\pm 1.0\% \pm 0.010$  OD or better and a repeatability specification of  $\pm 1.0\% \pm 0.005$  OD or better.

The Synergy H1 may be used if it is equipped with Absorbance capabilities and has passed the Absorbance Plate Test or Absorbance Liquid Test 1.

- Microplate shaker (if the absorbance reader does not support shaking)
- Precision balance with capacity of 100 g minimum and readability of 0.001 g
- 50–200  $\mu$ L hand pipette and disposable tips
- Deionized water
- Supply bottles
- 250-mL beaker
- New 96-well, clear, flat-bottom microplates
- Green Test Dye Solution (PN 7773003) undiluted, or one of the alternate test solutions provided on the next page
- 100-mL graduated cylinder and 10-mL pipettes (if not using the Green Test Dye Solution)
- Gen5 protocols listed below (as applicable for your reader model) and described in detail under *Gen5 Parameters* starting on page 108:

For models with Absorbance capabilities:

Synergy H1 **Disp 1 Test.prt**

Synergy H1 **Disp 2 Test.prt**

For models without Absorbance capabilities:

Synergy H1 **Disp 1 Test No Read.prt**

Synergy H1 **Disp 2 Test No Read.prt**

and, if you will use Gen5 with another BioTek absorbance-capable reader:

Synergy H1 **Disp Test Other Reader.prt**

## Alternate Test Solutions

If you do not have the Green Test Dye Solution (PN 7773003), prepare a dye solution using one of the following methods:

80  $\mu$ L of test solution with 150  $\mu$ L of deionized water should read between 1.300 and 1.700 OD at 405/750 nm. The solutions should be at room temperature.

### Using BioTek's Blue and Yellow Concentrate Dye Solutions:

| Item  | Quantity |
|---|----------|
| Concentrate Blue Dye Solution<br>(PN 7773001, 125 mL) | 4.0 mL   |
| QC (Yellow) Solution<br>(PN 7120782, 125 mL)          | 5.0 mL   |
| Deionized water                                       | 90.0 mL  |

### Using FD&C Blue and Yellow Dye Powder:

| Item                           | Quantity per Liter |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| FD&C Blue No. 1                | 0.200 grams        |
| FD&C Yellow No. 5              | 0.092 grams        |
| Tween 20                       | 1.0 mL             |
| Sodium Azide N <sub>3</sub> Na | 0.100 gram         |
| Deionized water                | make to 1 liter    |

## Test Procedure for Models with Absorbance Capability

1. Prime both dispensers with 4000  $\mu$ L of deionized or distilled water.
2. Remove the inlet tubes from the supply bottles. Prime both dispensers with the Volume set to 2000  $\mu$ L. This prevents the water from diluting the dye.
3. Fill a beaker with at least 20 mL of the green dye solution. Prime both dispensers with 2000  $\mu$ L of the solution. When finished, remove the priming plate from the carrier.
4. Create an experiment based on the **Synergy H1 Disp 1 Test** protocol.
5. Place a new 96-well microplate on the balance and tare the balance.
6. Place the plate on the microplate carrier.

Running a dispense protocol with no plate on the carrier will contaminate the reading chamber with spilled fluid.

---

When each dispense step is finished, you will weigh the plate, record the weight, tare the balance with the plate on it, and then place the plate back on the carrier for the next step.

---

7. Initiate a plate read. Gen5 will prompt you to empty the tip priming trough.
8. When ready, proceed with the experiment. The sequence is as follows:
  - 80  $\mu\text{L}$ /well is dispensed to columns 1–4.
  - When prompted, remove the plate and weigh it. Record the weight and tare the balance. Place the plate on the carrier.
  - 20  $\mu\text{L}$ /well is dispensed to columns 5–8.
  - When prompted, remove the plate and weigh it. Record the weight and tare the balance. Place the plate on the carrier.
  - 5  $\mu\text{L}$ /well is dispensed to columns 9–12.
  - When prompted, remove the plate and weigh it. Record the weight.
  - Manually pipette **150  $\mu\text{L}$**  of deionized or distilled water into all 12 columns, on top of the green test dye solution.
  - Place the plate on the carrier for the shake and read steps.
9. When the experiment is complete, save the file with an identifying name.
10. Remove the plate from the carrier and set it aside.
11. Repeat the procedure using the **Synergy H1 Disp 2 Test** protocol and a new microplate.
12. When the tests are complete:
  - Prime both dispensers with at least 5000  $\mu\text{L}$  of deionized water to flush out the dye solution.
  - Refer to the instructions on page [111](#) to perform calculations and determine pass/fail.
  - Test descriptions are provided on page [108](#).



## Test Procedure for Models without Absorbance Capability

If you are not using a BioTek absorbance reader for this procedure, prepare your reader to perform two reads with the following characteristics:

|                       | 80 $\mu$ L Read | 20 and 5 $\mu$ L Read |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Primary Wavelength:   | 405 nm          | 630 nm                |
| Reference Wavelength: | 750 nm          | 750 nm                |
| Plate Columns:        | 1–4             | 5–12                  |

1. Prime both dispensers with 4000  $\mu$ L of deionized or distilled water.
2. Remove the inlet tubes from the supply bottles. Prime both dispensers with the Volume set to 2000  $\mu$ L. This prevents the water from diluting the dye.
3. Fill a beaker with at least 20 mL of the green dye solution. Prime both dispensers with 2000  $\mu$ L of the solution. When finished, remove the priming plate from the carrier.
4. Create an experiment based on the **Synergy H1 Disp 1 Test No Read** protocol.
5. Place a new 96-well microplate on the balance and tare the balance.
6. Place the plate on the microplate carrier.

Running a dispense protocol with no plate on the carrier will contaminate the reading chamber with spilled fluid.

When each dispense step is finished, you will weigh the plate, record the weight, tare the balance with the plate on it, and then place the plate back on the carrier for the next step.

7. Initiate a plate read. Gen5 will prompt you to empty the tip priming trough.
8. When ready, proceed with the experiment. The sequence is as follows:
  - 80  $\mu$ L/well is dispensed to columns 1–4.
  - When prompted, remove the plate and weigh it. Record the weight and tare the balance. Place the plate on the carrier.
  - 20  $\mu$ L/well is dispensed to columns 5–8.
  - When prompted, remove the plate and weigh it. Record the weight and tare the balance. Place the plate on the carrier.
  - 5  $\mu$ L/well is dispensed to columns 9–12.
  - When prompted, remove the plate and weigh it. Record the weight.
  - Manually pipette **150  $\mu$ L** of deionized or distilled water into all 12 columns, on top of the green test dye solution.
  - Carefully set the plate aside.
9. Close the experiment without saving it.

---

If you are not using a BioTek absorbance reader, read the plate using the parameters described in the table above. Perform the calculations and determine pass/fail according to the instructions on page [111](#).

---

10. If you are using a BioTek absorbance reader, configure Gen5 to communicate with the reader.
11. Create an experiment based on the **Other Reader** protocol and read the plate.
12. When the experiment is complete, save the file with an identifying name.
13. Remove the plate from the carrier and set it aside.
14. Repeat the procedure using the **Synergy H1 Disp 2 Test No Read** protocol and a new microplate.
15. When the tests are complete:
  - Prime both dispensers with at least 5000  $\mu$ L of deionized water to flush out the dye solution.
  - Refer to the instructions on page [111](#) to perform calculations and determine pass/fail.
  - Test descriptions are provided on page [108](#).

# Dispense Accuracy & Precision Tests — Dispenser # \_\_\_\_\_

| 80 $\mu$ L Dispense<br>Delta ODs @405/750 nm |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| A  |   |   | 4 |
| B  |   |   |   |
| C  |   |   |   |
| D  |   |   |   |
| E  |   |   |   |
| F  |   |   |   |
| G  |   |   |   |
| H  |   |   |   |

80  $\mu$ L weight:  g

Expected weight: 2.5600 g

**Accuracy % Error:**  %

Must be  $\leq$  2.0%  P  F

Standard Deviation:

Mean:

**%CV:**  %

Must be  $\leq$  2.0%  P  F

Reader Model: \_\_\_\_\_

Reader S/N: \_\_\_\_\_

Reading Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

| 20 $\mu$ L Dispense<br>Delta ODs @630/750 nm |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
|  | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|  |   |   | 8 |
|  |   |   |   |
|  |   |   |   |
|  |   |   |   |
|  |   |   |   |
|  |   |   |   |
|  |   |   |   |
|  |   |   |   |

20  $\mu$ L weight:  g

Expected weight: 0.6400 g

**Accuracy % Error:**  %

Must be  $\leq$  5.0%  P  F

Standard Deviation:

Mean:

**%CV:**  %

Must be  $\leq$  7.0%  P  F

Reader Model: \_\_\_\_\_

Reader S/N: \_\_\_\_\_

Reading Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

| 5 $\mu$ L Dispense<br>Delta ODs @630/750 nm |   |    |    |
|---|---|----|----|
|   | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|   |   |    | 12 |
| A   |   |    |    |
| B   |   |    |    |
| C   |   |    |    |
| D   |   |    |    |
| E   |   |    |    |
| F   |   |    |    |
| G   |   |    |    |
| H   |   |    |    |

5  $\mu$ L weight:  g

Expected weight: 0.1600 g

**Accuracy % Error:**  %

Must be  $\leq$  20.0%  P  F

Standard Deviation:

Mean:

**%CV:**  %

Must be  $\leq$  10.0%  P  F

Reader Model: \_\_\_\_\_

Reader S/N: \_\_\_\_\_

Reading Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewed/

Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

# Specifications

This appendix contains BioTek's published specifications for the Synergy H1.

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| General Specifications .....       | 148 |
| Absorbance Specifications .....    | 149 |
| Fluorescence Specifications .....  | 150 |
| Luminescence Specifications .....  | 151 |
| Dispense/Read Specifications ..... | 152 |

## General Specifications

### Microplates

The Synergy H1 accommodates standard 6-, 12-, 24-, 48-, 96-, and 384-well microplates with 128 x 86 mm geometry, and the BioTek Take3 and Take3Trio Micro-Volume Plates.

Maximum Plate Height:

- Absorbance mode: plates up to 0.8" (20.30 mm) high
- Fluorescence, monochromator-based mode: plates up to 0.89" (22.6 mm) high
- Fluorescence (filter-based)/Luminescence modes: plates up to 0.89" (22.6 mm) high

### Hardware and Environmental

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Light Source      | Xenon flash light source, not user-changeable<br>20W max. average power for Absorbance and monochromator-based Fluorescence (FI)<br>5W max. average power for TRF and filter-based Fluorescence (FI/FP)   |
| Dimensions        | Approximately 18.25" D x 14.75" W x 13" H (46.4 cm D x 37.5 cm W x 33 cm H)<br>Note: For dimensions that include installation with a BioStack, refer to the <i>BioStack Operator's Manual</i>   |
| Weight            | For a model equipped with all available modules, excluding the power supply and dispense module, <55 lbs. (24.95 kg)  |
| Environment       | Operational temperature: 64° to 104°F (18° to 40°C)<br>Storage temperature: -25°C to 50°C   |
| Humidity          | Operational: 10% to 85% relative humidity (non-condensing)<br>Storage: 10% to 80% relative humidity (non-condensing)  |
| Power Supply      | 24-volt external power supply compatible with 100–240 V~; ±10% @50–60 Hz  |
| Power Consumption | SH1M2 models: 250w<br>H1 models: 130w   |
| Incubation        | Maximum incubation temperature 45°C (70°C for models with 70°C support, indicated in the instrument system test report).<br>Uniformity ±0.5°C at 37°C, tested with Innovative Instruments, Inc. temperature test plate<br>Top and bottom incubation controlled via software-adjustable gradient |

## Absorbance Specifications

For the performance specifications described in this section, the gain on optics test should be  $\leq 8$ .

### Optics

|                          |                                     |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Wavelength Range         | 230 to 999 nm                       |
| Wavelength Bandpass      | <4 nm (230–285 nm), <8 nm (>285 nm) |
| Measurement Range        | 0.000 to 4.000 OD                   |
| Resolution               | 0.001 OD                            |
| Increment                | 1 nm                                |
| Wavelength Accuracy      | $\pm 2$ nm                          |
| Wavelength Precision     | 0.2 nm (standard deviation)         |
| Wavelength Repeatability | $\pm 0.2$ nm                        |

### Performance

*Specifications apply from 250–999 nm*

#### Accuracy

*Using certified neutral density glass*

96-well plate, normal read speed

0–2 OD:  $\pm 1\% \pm 0.010$  OD, delay after plate movement=100 ms

2–2.5 OD:  $\pm 3\% \pm 0.010$  OD, delay after plate movement=100 ms

384-well plate, normal read speed

0–2 OD:  $\pm 2\% \pm 0.010$  OD, delay after plate movement=100 ms

2–2.5 OD:  $\pm 5\% \pm 0.010$  OD, delay after plate movement=100 ms

96-well and 384-well plate, sweep read speed

0–1 OD:  $\pm 1\% \pm 0.010$  OD

#### Linearity

*By liquid dilution*

96-well plate, normal read speed

0–2 OD:  $\pm 1\% \pm 0.010$  OD, delay after plate movement=100 ms

2–2.5 OD:  $\pm 3\% \pm 0.010$  OD, delay after plate movement=100 ms

384-well plate, normal read speed

0–2 OD:  $\pm 2\% \pm 0.010$  OD, delay after plate movement=100 ms

2–2.5 OD:  $\pm 5\% \pm 0.010$  OD, delay after plate movement=100 ms

96-well and 384-well plate, sweep read speed

0–1 OD:  $\pm 1\% \pm 0.010$  OD

## Repeatability

*Using certified neutral density glass*

*Measured by one standard deviation (8 measurements/data point)*

96-well and 384-well plate, normal read speed

0–2 OD:  $\pm 1\% \pm 0.005$  OD, delay after plate movement=100 ms

2–2.5 OD:  $\pm 3\% \pm 0.005$  OD, delay after plate movement=100 ms

96-well and 384-well plate, sweep read speed

0–1 OD:  $\pm 2\% \pm 0.010$  OD

---

## Fluorescence Specifications

The Synergy H1 measures fluorescence from the top and bottom with monochromators, and from the top with filters. The following sets of requirements apply to 96-well plates.

### Monochromator-Based Fluorescence

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Excitation Range | 250–700 nm (with low-noise PMT)<br>250–900 nm (with red-shifted PMT)  |
| Emission Range   | 250–700 nm (with low-noise PMT)<br>300–700 nm for emission scans (up to 900 nm with red-shifted PMT)                            |
| Bandpass         | Fixed: $\leq 18$ nm (Excitation and Emission)<br>Variable: From 9 nm to 50 nm in 1 nm increments (both excitation and emission) |

## Performance

*Sodium Fluorescein in phosphate buffered saline (PBS)*

DL  $\leq 20$  pM, top or bottom read

Excitation 485nm, Emission 528nm

*Methylumbelliferone (MUB) in carbonate-bicarbonate buffer (CBB)*

DL  $\leq 0.16$  ng/mL, top read

Excitation 360 nm, Emission 460 nm

*Propidium Iodide (PI) in PBS*

DL  $\leq$  62.5 ng/mL, bottom read  
Excitation 485 nm, Emission 645 nm

## Filter-Based Fluorescence

### Fluorescence Intensity

*Sodium Fluorescein in phosphate buffered saline (PBS)*

DL  $\leq$  10 pM, top read  
Excitation 485/20 nm, Emission 528/20 nm, 510 nm mirror

*Methylumbelliferone (MUB) in carbonate-bicarbonate buffer (CBB)*

DL  $\leq$  0.16 ng/mL, top read  
Excitation 360/40 nm, Emission 460/40 nm, 400 nm mirror

### Time-Resolved Fluorescence

*Europium*

DL  $\leq$  250 fM, top read  
Excitation 360/40 nm, Emission 620/40 nm, 400 nm mirror  
Integration Time 20 to 16,000  $\mu$ s, Delay 0 to 16,000  $\mu$ s, Granularity 1- $\mu$ s steps

### Fluorescence Polarization

*Sodium Fluorescein*

5 mP standard deviation at 1 nM sodium fluorescein  
Excitation 485/20 nm, Emission 528/20 nm, 510 nm mirror  
Excitation range 330–700 nm (UV-transparent polarizing filter)  
Emission range 400–700 nm

---

## Luminescence Specifications

$\leq$  75 amol/well DL ATP in a 96-well plate (low-noise PMT), 30 amol typical

$\leq$  500 amol/well DL ATP in a 96-well plate (red-shifted PMT)



---

## Dispense/Read Specifications

*Applies only to models equipped with injectors*

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Plate Type       | Both injectors dispense to standard height 6-, 12-, 24-, 48-, 96-, and 384-well microplates  |
| Detection Method | Absorbance, Fluorescence (FI, FP, TRF), Luminescence   |
| Volume Range     | 5–1000 $\mu\text{L}$ with a 5–20 $\mu\text{L}$ tip prime   |
| Accuracy         | $\pm 1 \mu\text{L}$ or 2.0%, whichever is greater  |
| Precision        | $\leq 2.0\%$ for volumes of 50–200 $\mu\text{L}$<br>$\leq 4.0\%$ for volumes of 25–49 $\mu\text{L}$<br>$\leq 7.0\%$ for volumes of 10–24 $\mu\text{L}$<br>$\leq 10.0\%$ for volumes of 5–9 $\mu\text{L}$ |

# Error Conditions

|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| Overview .....    | 154 |
| Error Codes ..... | 155 |

---

## Overview

When a problem occurs during operation with the Synergy H1, a message appears in Gen5. The message may include an error code. Error codes typically contain four characters, such as "4168," and in most cases are accompanied by descriptive text, such as "PMT overload error." With many errors, the instrument will beep repeatedly; press the carrier eject button to stop this alarm.

Some problems can be solved easily by the user, such as "2B0A: Priming plate not detected" (place a priming plate on the carrier). Some problems can be solved only by trained BioTek service personnel. This appendix lists the most common and easily resolved error codes that you may encounter.

---

Error codes beginning with "A" (e.g., A100) indicate conditions that require immediate attention. If this type of code appears, turn the instrument off and on. If the System Test does not conclude successfully, record the error code and contact Technical Support.

---

If an error code appears in Gen5, you may want to run a System Test for diagnostic purposes. In Gen5, select **System > Diagnostics > Run System Test**. Having a System Test report before calling Technical Support can speed the resolution of the error.

---

If an error message appears while an experiment is in process and after having received measurement data, it is your responsibility to determine if the data is valid.

---

---

For errors that are displayed during operation of the Synergy H1 with the BioStack Microplate Stacker, refer to the *BioStack User Manual*.

---

## Error Codes

This table lists the most common and easily resolved error messages that you may encounter. If an error message appears in Gen5, look for it here. If you find the code, follow the suggestions provided for solving the problem. If you cannot find the code or if you are unable to solve the problem, please contact Technical Support.

| Code                                | Description and possible remedy  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 2353                                | <p><b>Filter block not found on filter/mirror slider</b></p> <p>Verify that the filter block is correctly installed and that it matches the Gen5 optics library.</p>   |
| 2B0x                                | <p><b>Dispenser syringe 1 or 2 (respectively) did not home</b><br/>x=1-3</p> <p>Generally, this error indicates the syringe was not properly installed. Make sure the syringe's thumbscrews are properly threaded. (Refer to <a href="#">Install the Dispense Module</a> starting on page 15 for instructions.) Restart the reader.</p>  |
| 2B0A                                | <p><b>Priming plate not detected</b></p> <p>Place the priming plate on the carrier.</p>  |
| 2B04                                | <p><b>Dispenser syringe 1 or 2 (respectively) failed position verify</b></p> <p>Generally, this error indicates the syringe was not properly installed. Make sure the syringe's thumbscrews are properly threaded. (Refer to <a href="#">Install the Dispense Module</a> starting on page 15 for instructions.) Restart the reader.</p>  |
| 37x0/47x0<br>38x0/48x0<br>39xy/49xy | <p><b>Noise Test Errors</b><br/> <b>Offset Test Errors</b><br/> <b>Dark Range Errors</b><br/>           x=0, 1; y=0-6</p> <p>This series of System Test errors may indicate too much light inside the chamber. Make sure the plate carrier door and the front hinged door are properly closed. For models with the dispense module, if the dispense tubes are not connected to the reader, re-install the light shield that shipped with the instrument (or cover the hole with black tape). Restart the reader.</p> |

| Code | Description and possible remedy  |
|------|--|
| 4xxx | <p><b>PMT overload well error at &lt;well #xxx&gt;</b></p> <p>This error typically means that the fluid in a well has oversaturated the PMT (i.e., the well is too bright). Try lowering the gain in the read step.</p> <p>To identify the well:</p> <p>Wells are counted starting at A1, moving left-to-right, row-by-row. The row and column of the well can be extracted from the well number code by applying the following formula (example uses 8 x 12 geometry, 96-well plate):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Convert the ASCII hex string to a decimal equivalent. Ex: "057" indicates 57 hex, yielding a well code of 87 decimal.</li> <li>2. Row = (well code) / (columns in plate), rounded up to a whole number. Ex: 87/12 = 7.25, indicating row 8 (or H).</li> <li>3. Column = (well code) - ((row-1) * (columns in plate)). Ex: 87 - ((8 - 1) * 12) = column 3.</li> </ol> <p>NOTE: If this code is returned during an area scan, it indicates the scan point corresponding to the row/column equivalent in the currently defined scan map, NOT the actual well where the error occurred.</p> |
| 4Exy | <p>Detector saturated (too much light). Relative Fluorescing Units (RFU) reached (99999).</p> <p>x=0, 1; y=0-6</p> <p>This error can indicate one of several scenarios. It is possibly due to incorrect chemistry, e.g., the fluorescence standards dispensed to the plate exceed expectations.</p> <p>Try lowering the gain/sensitivity in your Read step(s).</p> <p>For models with the dispense module, the internal chamber may require cleaning (contact Technical Support).</p> <p>If a 4E18 error is detected during monochromator-based fluorescence, the luminescence probe may be picking up stray light. Try installing a plug in the filter cube. Restart the reader.</p>  |

| Code      | Description and possible remedy  |
|-----------|--|
| 4Fxy      | <p>Fluorescence signal out of range<br/>x=0, 1; y=0-6</p> <p>Verify that the Gen5 Fluor/Lum wavelengths table matches the actual filter installed in the filter cube. Verify that there is no filter wavelength overlap between the emission/excitation positions.</p> <p>Verify that the microplate door is fully closing, and the instrument cover is properly installed and sealed.</p> <p>Try lowering the Gain in your Read step(s).</p> <p>The reading chamber may be contaminated by a spill that is fluorescing; see the <b>Maintenance</b> chapter.</p> |
| 5003/5103 | <p><b>Filter cube did not home</b></p> <p>Generally, this error indicates the filter cube is not seated properly in the reader. Remove it, ensure each filter or plug is properly positioned and reinstall it securely. Restart the reader.</p>  |
| 5403      | <p><b>Filter cube failed positional verify</b></p> <p>Generally, this error indicates the filter cube is not seated properly in the reader. Remove it, ensure each filter or plug is properly positioned and reinstall it securely. Restart the reader.</p>  |
| 55xy      | <p><b>&lt;Motor&gt; not homed successfully</b></p> <p>xy=axis</p> <p>This error indicates that an axis failed a previous verify function and now needs to be homed. Verify that the shipping brackets have been removed. Check for any obstructions that may prevent the carrier, syringes, or filter cube from moving normally. Restart the reader.</p>   |

| Code | Description and possible remedy  |
|------|--|
| 570x | <p><b>Axis obstruction error</b></p> <p>This error indicates that a moving part is being obstructed. Verify that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the tip priming trough, microplate, plate lid, or other object has not become dislodged in the reading chamber</li> <li>the Plate Type selection in the Gen5 procedure is correct for the plate in use, and the Plate Height measurement is correct</li> <li>the filter cube is correctly installed</li> <li>nothing is preventing the dispenser syringes from moving</li> </ul> <p>For some plate type and read probe combinations, it might not be possible to define the entire area scan matrix offered by Gen5 for some perimeter wells, due to the physical limitations of carrier travel. Redefine the area scan to include a smaller matrix or select wells in a different row or column.</p> |
| 5A0x | <p><b>Plate carrier hit obstruction and lost steps</b></p> <p>x=0, 1</p> <p>Verify that the microplate is properly and securely seated in the carrier, and nothing is obstructing carrier movement inside the reading chamber.</p> <p>Verify that the Plate Type defined in the Gen5 Protocol matches the plate you are using.</p> <p>This error can also occur if the plate type is correct but the lid was left on the plate. If you wish to read the plate with a lid on it, create a new plate type in Gen5 and add the height of the lid to the Plate Height. Note: Gen5 version 2.01 introduces a separate "Plate Lid adds" parameter.</p>   |
| 5B00 | <p><b>Plate carrier needs to be ejected from the reading chamber</b></p> <p>The carrier is inside the read chamber and the probe needs to move down for the requested operation. Press the carrier eject button. (This may occur if read was aborted and "home all axis" not performed.)</p> <p>This error can also occur if the carrier is inside and the newly-defined plate height is different from the most-recently specified plate height. To resolve this error, eject the carrier prior to running the experiment.</p>  |

## **Instrument Dimensions for Robotic Interface**

This appendix shows the location of the microplate carrier in reference to the exterior surfaces of the Synergy H1 and the mounting holes on the bottom. Use the illustrations to facilitate system setup with a robotic instrument, such as the BioStack Microplate Stacker. Dimensions are in inches.



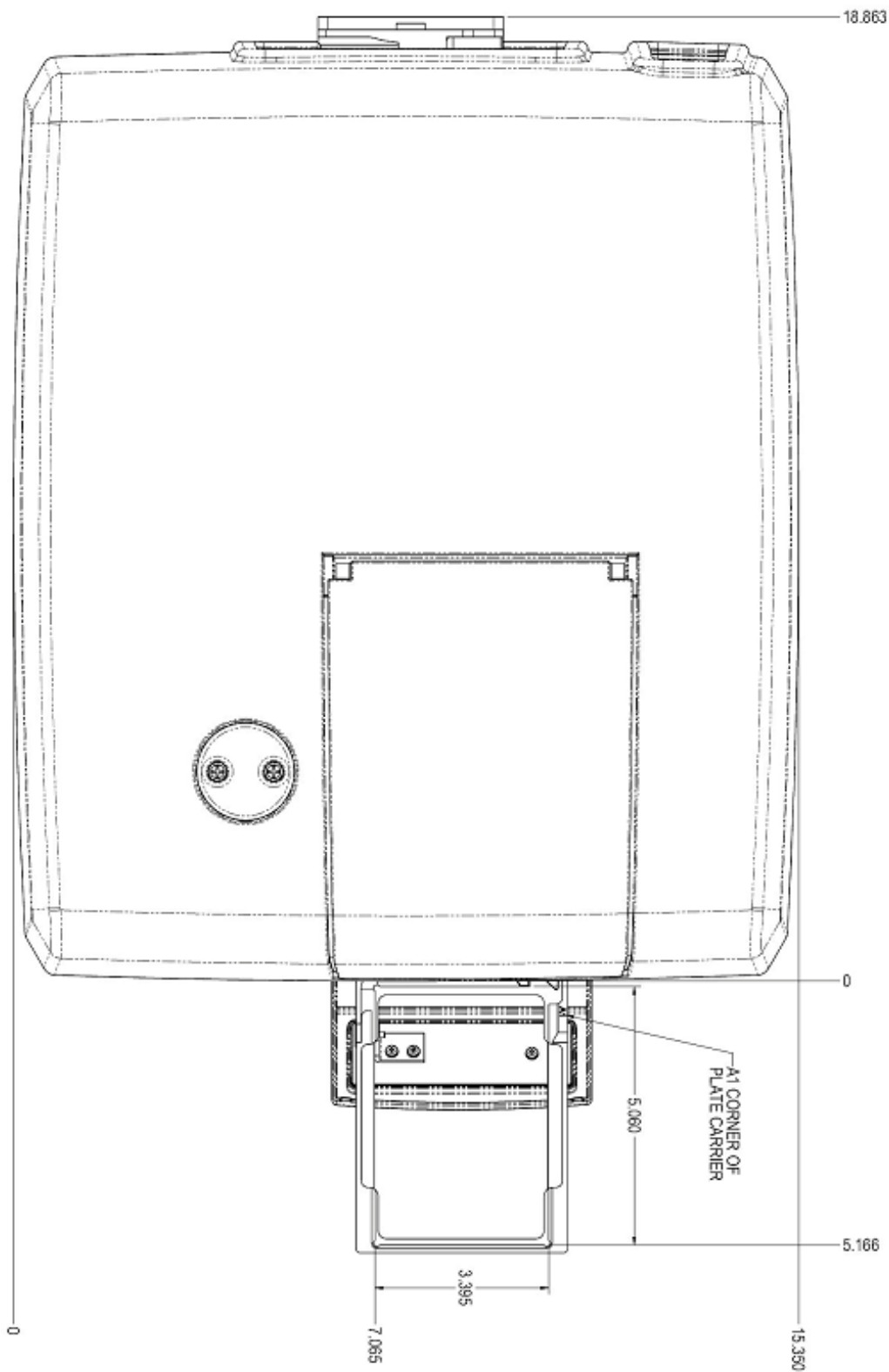


Figure C-1: Top view

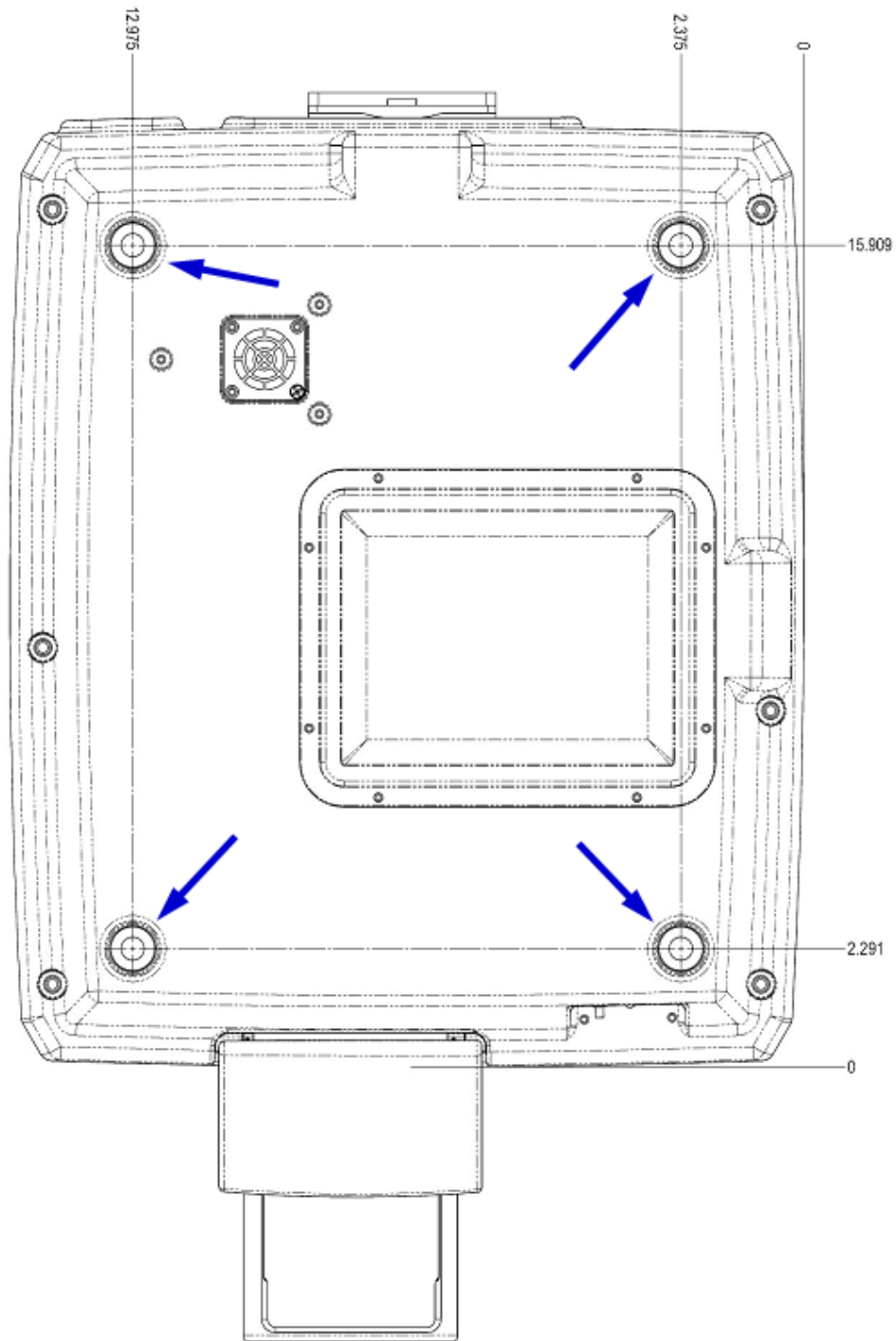


Figure C-2: Bottom view

The arrows point to special mounting holes for alignment caps for operation with the BioStack; note that the model shown is not gas-ready.

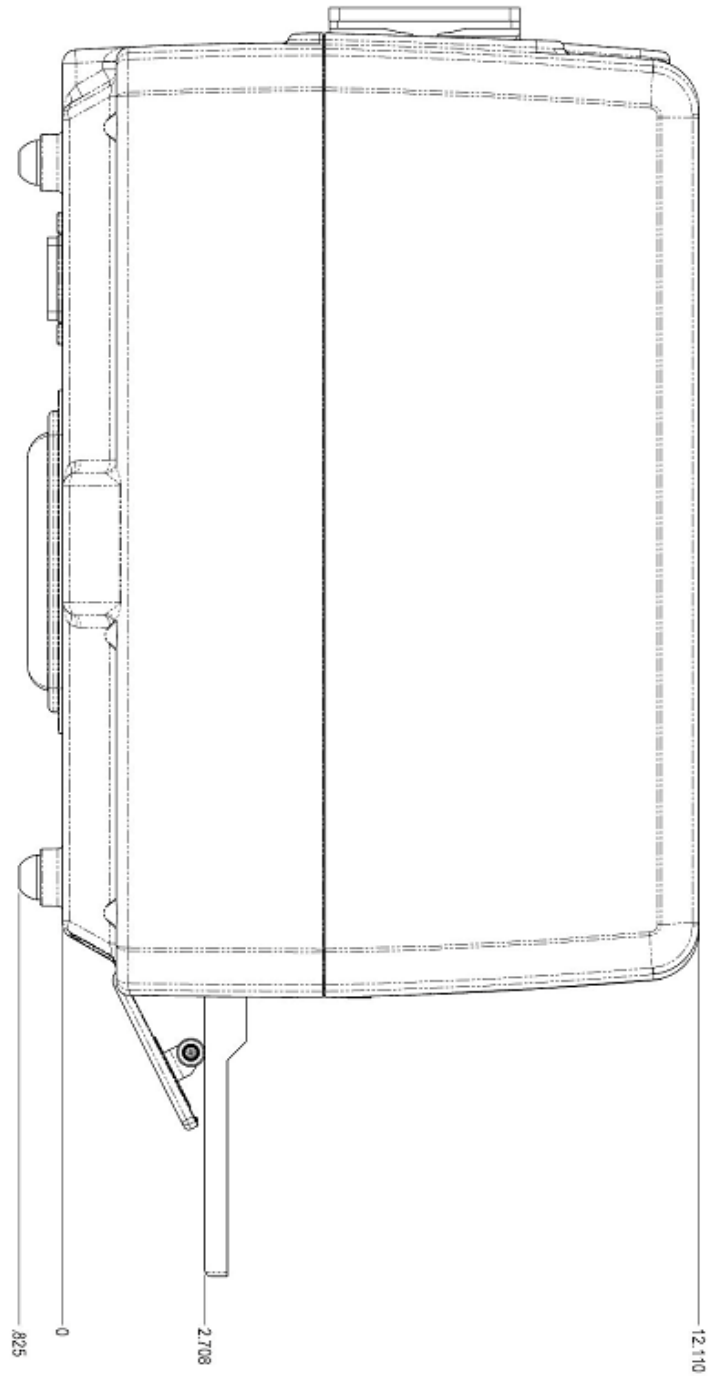


Figure C-3: Left side view

**BioStack users:** Special alignment hardware is included in the BioStack’s alignment kit for correct positioning with the Synergy H1. Refer to the **Installation** chapter in the *BioStack Operator’s Manual* for instructions.

## **Sample Reports**

This appendix contains sample System Test and Absorbance Plate Test reports for the Synergy H1.



|            |       |       |      |   |       |
|------------|-------|-------|------|---|-------|
| Dark       | 10619 | 10645 |      |   |       |
| Delta      | 2199  | 29166 |      |   |       |
| #4:450     |       |       | 2.13 | 8 | 3.748 |
| Tested     |       |       | 2.13 | 8 | 3.748 |
| Light      | 12848 | 39708 |      |   |       |
| Dark       | 10622 | 10647 |      |   |       |
| Delta      | 2226  | 29061 |      |   |       |
| #5:490     |       |       | 1.31 | 8 | 6.092 |
| Tested     |       |       | 1.32 | 8 | 6.061 |
| Light      | 12732 | 39783 |      |   |       |
| Dark       | 10600 | 10628 |      |   |       |
| Delta      | 2132  | 29155 |      |   |       |
| #6:630     |       |       | 1.87 | 8 | 4.279 |
| Tested     |       |       | 1.87 | 8 | 4.279 |
| Light      | 12641 | 39804 |      |   |       |
| Dark       | 10615 | 10641 |      |   |       |
| Delta      | 2026  | 29163 |      |   |       |
| Noise Test | Ref   | Meas  |      |   |       |
| Gain 1.00  |       |       |      |   |       |
| Max        | 10612 | 10633 |      |   |       |
| Min        | 10609 | 10633 |      |   |       |
| Delta      | 3     | 0     |      |   |       |
| Gain 1.00  |       |       |      |   |       |
| Max        | 10610 | 10634 |      |   |       |
| Min        | 10610 | 10633 |      |   |       |
| Delta      | 0     | 1     |      |   |       |

## FLUORESCENCE/LUMINESCENCE

### Monochromator PCB

|                     |              |      |
|---------------------|--------------|------|
| Reset offset        | 1776 counts  |      |
| Bias current offset | 1.5 counts   | PASS |
| Offset voltage      | 1737 counts  | PASS |
| 750V measurement    | 33.5 counts  | PASS |
| 750V noise          | 5 counts     |      |
| 750V offset         | 1738 counts  |      |
| Bias current        | 0.00001 nA   |      |
| 1000V current       | 0.02817 nA   |      |
| Reference bias      | 6.0 counts   | PASS |
| Reference offset    | 10588 counts | PASS |
| Reference noise     | 0.2 counts   | PASS |

### Filter PCB

|                     |             |      |
|---------------------|-------------|------|
| Reset offset        | 1782 counts |      |
| Bias current offset | 0.0 counts  | PASS |
| Offset voltage      | 1740 counts | PASS |
| 750V measurement    | 26.9 counts | PASS |
| 750V noise          | 10 counts   |      |
| 750V offset         | 1741 counts |      |

|                  |              |      |
|------------------|--------------|------|
| Bias current     | 0.00000 nA   |      |
| 1000V current    | 0.02812 nA   |      |
| Reference bias   | -0.4 counts  | PASS |
| Reference offset | 10580 counts | PASS |
| Reference noise  | 0.3 counts   | PASS |

Filter Fluorescence

Top Probe

|           |       |       |       |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| Reference | 400V  | 500V  | 600V  |
| Gain      | 1.97  | 1.15  | 1.00  |
| Light     | 11688 | 11680 | 12010 |
| Dark      | 10596 | 10583 | 10580 |
| Delta     | 1092  | 1097  | 1430  |

Mono Fluorescence - Optics Test

Top Probe

662V

|                |       |      |
|----------------|-------|------|
| Sensitivity:41 | Ref   | Meas |
| #1:300         |       |      |
| Light          | 18064 | 7983 |
| Dark           | 10632 | 1736 |
| Delta          | 7432  | 6247 |
| Max            | 7532  | 6316 |
| Min            | 7355  | 6207 |
| StdDev         | 60    | 39   |

#2:485

|        |       |       |
|--------|-------|-------|
| Light  | 38936 | 24939 |
| Dark   | 10632 | 1738  |
| Delta  | 28304 | 23201 |
| Max    | 28733 | 23497 |
| Min    | 28131 | 23028 |
| StdDev | 192   | 152   |

Bottom Probe

662V

|                |       |      |
|----------------|-------|------|
| Sensitivity:50 | Ref   | Meas |
| #1:300         |       |      |
| Light          | 18057 | 5491 |
| Dark           | 10632 | 1738 |
| Delta          | 7425  | 3753 |
| Max            | 7529  | 3795 |
| Min            | 7325  | 3715 |
| StdDev         | 67    | 26   |

#2:485

|        |       |       |
|--------|-------|-------|
| Light  | 38986 | 27564 |
| Dark   | 10632 | 1735  |
| Delta  | 28354 | 25829 |
| Max    | 28620 | 26048 |
| Min    | 28101 | 25665 |
| StdDev | 180   | 113   |

CALIBRATION

Carrier - Top Mono Fluorescence

|             |              |         |
|-------------|--------------|---------|
| Upper Left  | x= -104      | y= 8640 |
| Lower Left  | x= -100      | y= 2428 |
| Lower Right | x= 9668      | y= 2432 |
| Upper Right | x= 9668      | y= 8648 |
| Delta 1     | -104 - -100= | -4      |
| Delta 2     | 9668 - 9668= | +0      |
| Delta 3     | 8648 - 8640= | +8      |
| Delta 4     | 2432 - 2428= | +4      |

Carrier - Bottom Mono Fluorescence

|             |               |         |
|-------------|---------------|---------|
| Upper Left  | x= 1884       | y=10492 |
| Lower Left  | x= 1884       | y= 4280 |
| Lower Right | x=11652       | y= 4284 |
| Upper Right | x=11652       | y=10500 |
| Delta 1     | 1884 - 1884=  | +0      |
| Delta 2     | 11652 -11652= | +0      |
| Delta 3     | 10500 -10492= | +8      |
| Delta 4     | 4284 - 4280=  | +4      |

Carrier - Absorbance

|             |               |         |
|-------------|---------------|---------|
| Upper Left  | x= 1900       | y= 8600 |
| Lower Left  | x= 1900       | y= 2392 |
| Lower Right | x=11668       | y= 2396 |
| Upper Right | x=11668       | y= 8608 |
| Delta 1     | 1900 - 1900=  | +0      |
| Delta 2     | 11668 -11668= | +0      |
| Delta 3     | 8608 - 8600=  | +8      |
| Delta 4     | 2396 - 2392=  | +4      |

Carrier - Top Luminescence

|             |              |         |
|-------------|--------------|---------|
| Upper Left  | x= -856      | y= 6616 |
| Lower Left  | x= -848      | y= 400  |
| Lower Right | x= 8920      | y= 408  |
| Upper Right | x= 8916      | y= 6624 |
| Delta 1     | -856 - -848= | -8      |
| Delta 2     | 8916 - 8920= | -4      |
| Delta 3     | 6624 - 6616= | +8      |
| Delta 4     | 408 - 400=   | +8      |

Carrier - Top Filter Fluorescence

|             |                |         |
|-------------|----------------|---------|
| Upper Left  | x=-3656        | y= 6628 |
| Lower Left  | x=-3656        | y= 416  |
| Lower Right | x= 6116        | y= 420  |
| Upper Right | x= 6116        | y= 6636 |
| Delta 1     | -3656 - -3656= | +0      |
| Delta 2     | 6116 - 6116=   | +0      |
| Delta 3     | 6636 - 6628=   | +8      |
| Delta 4     | 420 - 416=     | +4      |



Carrier - Injectors

|             |               |         |
|-------------|---------------|---------|
| Upper Left  | x= 2208       | y= 6640 |
| Lower Left  | x= 2212       | y= 428  |
| Lower Right | x=11980       | y= 432  |
| Upper Right | x=11980       | y= 6648 |
| Delta 1     | 2208 - 2212=  | -4      |
| Delta 2     | 11980 -11980= | +0      |
| Delta 3     | 6648 - 6640=  | +8      |
| Delta 4     | 432 - 428=    | +4      |

Carrier - Test Sensors

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| Middle Sensor | x=20656 |
| Tested        | 20656   |
| Delta         | +0      |

Probe Height 26.19 mm

Filter/Mirror Slider 4452

Mono Probe Changer 3132  
Backlash 52

Excitation Monochromator

|            |               |               |
|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Absorbance | B=-0.00190387 | C=+0.25798810 |
| 305LP Edge | +775.88       |               |
| Tested     | +775.51       |               |

Emission Monochromator

|                     |               |               |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Top Fluorescence    | B=-0.00221300 | C=+0.74141258 |
| Bottom Fluorescence | B=-0.00189087 | C=+0.61020762 |

INCUBATION

Temperature Setpoint: 37.0 Current Average: 36.9 A/D Test: PASS

|              |           |           |             |                  |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------------|
| Zone 1: 37.3 | Min: 37.3 | Max: 37.6 | Range: PASS | Thermistor: PASS |
| Zone 2: 37.3 | Min: 37.2 | Max: 37.6 | Range: PASS | Thermistor: PASS |
| Zone 3: 36.4 | Min: 36.2 | Max: 36.5 | Range: PASS | Thermistor: PASS |
| Zone 4: 36.5 | Min: 36.2 | Max: 36.5 | Range: PASS | Thermistor: PASS |

0000

Dispenser 1: 005.0,010.0,020.0,040.0,080.0,200.0

Dispenser 2: 005.0,010.0,020.0,040.0,080.0,200.0

Filter Cube: Blue/Green

|                     |            |                    |            |
|---------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|
| Filter Set 1: Blue  | Ex: 360/40 | Mirror: Top 400 nm | Em: 460/40 |
| Filter Set 2: Green | Ex: 485/20 | Mirror: Top 510 nm | Em: 528/20 |



|            |       |       |      |   |       |
|------------|-------|-------|------|---|-------|
| Dark       | 10669 | 10598 |      |   |       |
| Delta      | 2645  | 29348 |      |   |       |
| #4:450     |       |       | 1.56 | 4 | 2.562 |
| Tested     |       |       | 1.59 | 4 | 2.515 |
| Light      | 13282 | 39818 |      |   |       |
| Dark       | 10663 | 10593 |      |   |       |
| Delta      | 2619  | 29225 |      |   |       |
| #5:490     |       |       | 2.00 | 8 | 3.998 |
| Tested     |       |       | 2.03 | 8 | 3.936 |
| Light      | 13189 | 39634 |      |   |       |
| Dark       | 10606 | 10580 |      |   |       |
| Delta      | 2583  | 29054 |      |   |       |
| #6:630     |       |       | 2.78 | 8 | 2.873 |
| Tested     |       |       | 2.85 | 8 | 2.811 |
| Light      | 13174 | 39813 |      |   |       |
| Dark       | 10623 | 10601 |      |   |       |
| Delta      | 2551  | 29212 |      |   |       |
| Noise Test | Ref   | Meas  |      |   |       |
| Gain 1.00  |       |       |      |   |       |
| Max        | 10874 | 10663 |      |   |       |
| Min        | 10874 | 10662 |      |   |       |
| Delta      | 0     | 1     |      |   |       |
| Gain 1.00  |       |       |      |   |       |
| Max        | 10876 | 10664 |      |   |       |
| Min        | 10875 | 10664 |      |   |       |
| Delta      | 1     | 0     |      |   |       |

## FLUORESCENCE/LUMINESCENCE

### Monochromator PCB

|                     |              |      |
|---------------------|--------------|------|
| Reset offset        | 1675 counts  |      |
| Bias current offset | -1.4 counts  | PASS |
| Offset voltage      | 1631 counts  | PASS |
| 750V measurement    | 41.7 counts  | PASS |
| 750V noise          | 10 counts    |      |
| 750V offset         | 1632 counts  |      |
| Bias current        | -0.00080 nA  |      |
| 1000V current       | 0.02279 nA   |      |
| Reference bias      | 1.8 counts   | PASS |
| Reference offset    | 10572 counts | PASS |
| Reference noise     | 0.3 counts   | PASS |

### Filter PCB

|                     |             |      |
|---------------------|-------------|------|
| Reset offset        | 1674 counts |      |
| Bias current offset | -2.4 counts | PASS |
| Offset voltage      | 1620 counts | PASS |
| 750V measurement    | 58.1 counts | PASS |
| 750V noise          | 14 counts   |      |
| 750V offset         | 1621 counts |      |

|                  |              |      |  |
|------------------|--------------|------|--|
| Bias current     | -0.00149 nA  |      |  |
| 1000V current    | 0.04165 nA   |      |  |
| Reference bias   | 0.7 counts   | PASS |  |
| Reference offset | 10588 counts | PASS |  |
| Reference noise  | 0.2 counts   | PASS |  |

Filter Fluorescence

Top Probe

|           |       |       |       |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| Reference | 400V  | 500V  | 600V  |
| Gain      | 1.58  | 1.00  | 1.00  |
| Light     | 11603 | 11684 | 12243 |
| Dark      | 10603 | 10588 | 10588 |
| Delta     | 1000  | 1096  | 1655  |

Mono Fluorescence - Optics Test - 662V

Top Probe

|                |       |       |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Bandpass       | 17nm  |       | 40nm  |       |
| Sensitivity:34 | Ref   | Meas  | Ref   | Meas  |
| #1:300         |       |       |       |       |
| Light          | 18639 | 4271  | 18813 | 8121  |
| Dark           | 10677 | 1631  | 10615 | 1630  |
| Delta          | 7962  | 2640  | 8198  | 6491  |
| Max            | 8083  | 2660  | 8311  | 6572  |
| Min            | 7872  | 2618  | 7998  | 6349  |
| StdDev         | 67    | 13    | 96    | 70    |
| #2:485         |       |       |       |       |
| Light          | 37303 | 12110 | 36083 | 23087 |
| Dark           | 10677 | 1631  | 10615 | 1630  |
| Delta          | 26626 | 10479 | 25468 | 21457 |
| Max            | 26908 | 10551 | 25873 | 21648 |
| Min            | 26337 | 10356 | 25130 | 21282 |
| StdDev         | 204   | 61    | 264   | 127   |

Bottom Probe

|                |       |       |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Bandpass       | 17nm  |       | 40nm  |       |
| Sensitivity:41 | Ref   | Meas  | Ref   | Meas  |
| #1:300         |       |       |       |       |
| Light          | 18581 | 3355  | 18876 | 6170  |
| Dark           | 10676 | 1632  | 10615 | 1631  |
| Delta          | 7905  | 1723  | 8261  | 4539  |
| Max            | 7997  | 1742  | 8314  | 4580  |
| Min            | 7841  | 1701  | 8195  | 4457  |
| StdDev         | 56    | 12    | 37    | 39    |
| #2:485         |       |       |       |       |
| Light          | 37250 | 11288 | 35994 | 21853 |
| Dark           | 10676 | 1630  | 10615 | 1630  |
| Delta          | 26574 | 9658  | 25379 | 20223 |
| Max            | 26739 | 9724  | 25836 | 20562 |
| Min            | 26372 | 9604  | 25031 | 20032 |
| StdDev         | 120   | 39    | 246   | 179   |

## CALIBRATION

### Carrier Corners - Top Mono Fluorescence

|             |              |         |
|-------------|--------------|---------|
| Upper Left  | x= -128      | y= 8676 |
| Lower Left  | x= -124      | y= 2472 |
| Lower Right | x= 9644      | y= 2480 |
| Upper Right | x= 9640      | y= 8688 |
| Delta 1     | -128 - -124= | -4      |
| Delta 2     | 9640 - 9644= | -4      |
| Delta 3     | 8688 - 8676= | +12     |
| Delta 4     | 2480 - 2472= | +8      |

### Carrier Corners - Bottom Mono Fluorescence

|             |               |         |
|-------------|---------------|---------|
| Upper Left  | x= 1872       | y=10576 |
| Lower Left  | x= 1876       | y= 4372 |
| Lower Right | x=11644       | y= 4380 |
| Upper Right | x=11640       | y=10588 |
| Delta 1     | 1872 - 1876=  | -4      |
| Delta 2     | 11640 -11644= | -4      |
| Delta 3     | 10588 -10576= | +12     |
| Delta 4     | 4380 - 4372=  | +8      |

### Carrier Corners - Absorbance

|             |               |         |
|-------------|---------------|---------|
| Upper Left  | x= 1892       | y= 8652 |
| Lower Left  | x= 1896       | y= 2444 |
| Lower Right | x=11660       | y= 2452 |
| Upper Right | x=11656       | y= 8660 |
| Delta 1     | 1892 - 1896=  | -4      |
| Delta 2     | 11656 -11660= | -4      |
| Delta 3     | 8660 - 8652=  | +8      |
| Delta 4     | 2452 - 2444=  | +8      |

### Carrier Corners - Top Mono Luminescence

|             |              |         |
|-------------|--------------|---------|
| Upper Left  | x= -876      | y= 6668 |
| Lower Left  | x= -872      | y= 464  |
| Lower Right | x= 8900      | y= 476  |
| Upper Right | x= 8892      | y= 6684 |
| Delta 1     | -876 - -872= | -4      |
| Delta 2     | 8892 - 8900= | -8      |
| Delta 3     | 6684 - 6668= | +16     |
| Delta 4     | 476 - 464=   | +12     |

### Carrier Corners - Top Filter Fluorescence

|             |               |         |
|-------------|---------------|---------|
| Upper Left  | x=-3696       | y= 6676 |
| Lower Left  | x=-3692       | y= 472  |
| Lower Right | x= 6080       | y= 484  |
| Upper Right | x= 6076       | y= 6688 |
| Delta 1     | -3696 --3692= | -4      |
| Delta 2     | 6076 - 6080=  | -4      |

Delta 3            6688 - 6676= +12  
Delta 4            484 - 472= +12

Carrier Corners - Injectors

Upper Left        x= 2184    y= 6676  
Lower Left        x= 2188    y= 472  
Lower Right       x=11956    y= 480  
Upper Right       x=11952    y= 6688  
Delta 1            2184 - 2188= -4  
Delta 2            11952 -11956= -4  
Delta 3            6688 - 6676= +12  
Delta 4            480 - 472= +8

Carrier - Test Sensors

Middle Sensor     x=20652  
Tested            20668  
Delta              +16

Probe Height        26.19 mm

Filter/Mirror Slider    4508

Mono Probe Changer    3212  
Backlash            44

Excitation Monochromator

Slit Wheel         -916  
305LP Edge         +780.26  
Tested             +781.66  
Absorbance         B=-0.00125598    C=+0.12074328

Emission Monochromator

Slit Wheel         -1074  
Top Fluorescence    B=-0.00027775    C=+1.00933635  
Bottom Fluorescence B=-0.00013618    C=+0.67990345

INCUBATION

Setpoint: 70.0    Programmed Offset: +0.0    Current Average: 69.9    A/D Test: PASS

Zone 1: 69.8    Min: 69.7    Max: 69.9    Range: PASS    Thermistor: PASS  
Zone 2: 69.8    Min: 69.7    Max: 69.9    Range: PASS    Thermistor: PASS  
Zone 3: 69.8    Min: 69.7    Max: 69.9    Range: PASS    Thermistor: PASS  
Zone 4: 70.0    Min: 69.7    Max: 70.0    Range: PASS    Thermistor: PASS

0000

Dispenser 1: 005.0,010.0,020.0,040.0,080.0,200.0  
Dispenser 2: 005.0,010.0,020.0,040.0,080.0,200.0

Absorbance Test Plate Results

Reader: Synergy H1 (Serial Number: 207EM02)  
Basecode: P/N 1910200 (v1.02)  
Date and Time: 5/17/2021 11:18:41 AM  
Absorbance Plate: 7 Filter Test Plate (P/N 7260522) - S/N 210508  
Last Plate Certification: September 2020  
Next Plate Certification Due: September 2021  
User: Todd  
Comments:

Peak Absorbance Results

|           |      |      |      |
|-----------|------|------|------|
| Well      | C6   | C6   | C6   |
| Reference | 279  | 362  | 643  |
| Tolerance | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| Read      | 280  | 362  | 643  |
| Result    | PASS | PASS | PASS |

Alignment Results

|           |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Wells     | A1    | A12   | H1    | H12   |
| Read      | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 |
| Tolerance | 0.015 | 0.015 | 0.015 | 0.015 |
| Result    | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  |

Wavelength = 450 nm

Accuracy Results

|           |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Wells     | C1    | E2    | G3    | H6    | F5    | D4    |
| Reference | 0.137 | 0.574 | 1.077 | 1.639 | 1.910 | 2.489 |
| Min Limit | 0.114 | 0.543 | 1.035 | 1.586 | 1.852 | 2.369 |
| Max Limit | 0.160 | 0.605 | 1.119 | 1.692 | 1.968 | 2.609 |
| Read 1    | 0.140 | 0.577 | 1.078 | 1.642 | 1.915 | 2.491 |
| Result    | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  |

Repeatability Results

|           |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Wells     | C1    | E2    | G3    | H6    | F5    | D4    |
| Read 1    | 0.140 | 0.577 | 1.078 | 1.642 | 1.915 | 2.491 |
| Min Limit | 0.133 | 0.566 | 1.062 | 1.621 | 1.891 | 2.412 |
| Max Limit | 0.146 | 0.588 | 1.094 | 1.663 | 1.939 | 2.571 |
| Read 2    | 0.139 | 0.577 | 1.078 | 1.641 | 1.915 | 2.491 |
| Result    | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  |

Wavelength = 750 nm

Accuracy Results

|           |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Wells     | C1    | E2    | G3    | H6    | F5    | D4    |
| Reference | 0.144 | 0.471 | 0.878 | 1.333 | 1.270 | 1.652 |
| Min Limit | 0.121 | 0.442 | 0.840 | 1.286 | 1.225 | 1.599 |
| Max Limit | 0.167 | 0.500 | 0.916 | 1.380 | 1.315 | 1.705 |
| Read 1    | 0.146 | 0.472 | 0.877 | 1.332 | 1.270 | 1.651 |
| Result    | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  |

#### Repeatability Results

|           |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Wells     | C1    | E2    | G3    | H6    | F5    | D4    |
| Read 1    | 0.146 | 0.472 | 0.877 | 1.332 | 1.270 | 1.651 |
| Min Limit | 0.140 | 0.462 | 0.864 | 1.314 | 1.252 | 1.629 |
| Max Limit | 0.153 | 0.482 | 0.891 | 1.350 | 1.287 | 1.672 |
| Read 2    | 0.146 | 0.472 | 0.877 | 1.332 | 1.270 | 1.650 |
| Result    | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  | PASS  |



# Safety Information

- Veiligheidsmededelingen
- Avis de sécurité
- Sicherheitshinweise
- Avvisi di sicurezza
- Avisos de seguridad

This appendix contains safety information for the Synergy H1, translated into Dutch, French, German, Italian, and Spanish.

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Safety Notices .....           | 166 |
| Warnings and Precautions ..... | 168 |

---

## Safety Notices

### Veiligheidsmededelingen

### Avis de sécurité

### Sicherheitshinweise

### Avvisi di sicurezza

### Avisos de seguridad

Pay special attention to the following safety notices in all product documentation.

Let vooral op de volgende veiligheidsmededelingen in alle productdocumentatie.

Portez une attention particulière aux avis de sécurité suivants dans l'ensemble de la documentation du produit.

Achten Sie besonders auf die folgenden Sicherheitshinweise in allen Produktdokumentationen.

Prestare particolare attenzione agli avvisi di sicurezza presenti in tutta la documentazione del prodotto.

Preste especial atención a los siguientes avisos de seguridad en toda la documentación del producto.

### **WARNING**

A WARNING notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

De aanduiding WAARSCHUWING duidt op een gevaar. Deze vestigt de aandacht op een bedieningsprocedure, praktijk of iets dergelijks die, indien niet correct uitgevoerd of nageleefd, persoonlijk letsel of de dood tot gevolg kan hebben. Ga niet verder bij een aanduiding WAARSCHUWING voordat de aangegeven voorwaarden volledig begrepen zijn en eraan voldaan is.

Un AVERTISSEMENT signale un danger. Il attire l'attention sur une procédure d'utilisation, une pratique ou autre qui, si elle n'est pas correctement exécutée ou respectée, peut entraîner des dommages corporels, voire un décès. Ne passez pas outre l'AVERTISSEMENT uniquement si les conditions indiquées sont entièrement comprises et remplies.

Ein WARNHINWEIS weist auf eine Gefahr hin. Er weist auf ein Betriebsverfahren, eine Vorgehensweise oder ähnliches hin, deren falsche Ausführung oder Nichtbeachtung zu Verletzungen oder zum Tod führen können. Fahren Sie bei einem WARNHINWEIS erst dann mit Ihrer Arbeit fort, wenn die angegebenen Bedingungen vollständig verstanden und erfüllt sind.

Un avviso di AVVERTENZA indica un pericolo. Richiama l'attenzione su

procedure operative, pratiche o azioni simili che, se non rispettate o eseguite correttamente, potrebbero causare lesioni personali o decesso. Non procedere ignorando un avviso di AVVERTENZA fino a quando le condizioni indicate non sono state completamente comprese e soddisfatte.

Un aviso de ADVERTENCIA indica un peligro. Destaca la importancia de un procedimiento operativo, una práctica o un proceso similar que, si no se realiza o se sigue correctamente, podría provocar lesiones o la muerte. No siga adelante sin antes comprender y cumplir plenamente los requisitos indicados en el aviso de ADVERTENCIA.

### CAUTION

A CAUTION notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

De aanduiding VOORZICHTIG duidt op een gevaar. Deze vestigt de aandacht op een bedieningsprocedure, praktijk of iets dergelijks die, indien niet correct uitgevoerd of nageleefd, schade aan het product of verlies van belangrijke gegevens tot gevolg kan hebben. Ga niet verder bij een aanduiding VOORZICHTIG voordat de aangegeven voorwaarden volledig begrepen zijn en eraan voldaan is.

Une MISE EN GARDE signale un danger. Elle attire l'attention sur une procédure d'utilisation, une pratique ou autre qui, si elle n'est pas correctement exécutée ou respectée, peut endommager le produit ou entraîner la perte de données importantes. Ne passez pas outre la MISE EN GARDE uniquement si les conditions indiquées sont entièrement comprises et remplies.

Ein VORSICHTSHINWEIS weist auf eine Gefahr hin. Er weist auf ein Betriebsverfahren, eine Vorgehensweise oder ähnliches hin, deren falsche Ausführung oder Nichtbeachtung zu einer Beschädigung des Produkts oder zum Verlust wichtiger Daten führen kann. Fahren Sie bei einem VORSICHTSHINWEIS erst dann mit Ihrer Arbeit fort, wenn die angegebenen Bedingungen vollständig verstanden und erfüllt sind.

Un avviso di ATTENZIONE indica un pericolo. Richiama l'attenzione su procedure operative, pratiche o azioni simili che, se non rispettate o eseguite correttamente, potrebbero causare danni al prodotto o perdita di dati importanti. Non procedere ignorando un avviso di ATTENZIONE fino a quando le condizioni indicate non sono state completamente comprese e soddisfatte.

Un aviso de PRECAUCIÓN indica un peligro. Destaca la importancia de un procedimiento operativo, una práctica o un proceso similar que, si no se realiza o no se sigue correctamente, podrían provocar daños en el producto o la pérdida de datos importantes. No siga adelante sin antes comprender y cumplir plenamente los requisitos indicados en el aviso de PRECAUCIÓN.

---

## Warnings and Precautions

### Electrical Hazards

Elektrische gevaren

Risques électriques

Elektrische Gefahren

Rischi elettrici

Peligros eléctricos

**WARNING** **Internal Voltage.** Always turn off the power switch and unplug the power supply before cleaning the outer surface of the instrument.

**Interne spanning.** Zet altijd de stroomschakelaar uit en haal de stekker uit het stopcontact voordat de buitenkant van het instrument wordt gereinigd.

**Tension interne.** Désactivez toujours l'interrupteur d'alimentation électrique et débranchez l'alimentation avant de nettoyer la surface extérieure de l'instrument.

**Spannung im Geräteinneren.** Vor dem Reinigen der Außenfläche des Geräts grundsätzlich den Stromschalter ausschalten und das Stromkabel aus der Steckdose ziehen.

**Tensione interna.** Spegner sempre l'interruttore dell'alimentazione e scollegare l'alimentazione prima di pulire le superfici esterne dello strumento.

**Tensión interna.** Siempre apague el interruptor y desconecte la fuente de alimentación antes de limpiar la superficie exterior del instrumento.

**WARNING** **Power Rating.** The instrument's power supply or power cord must be connected to a power receptacle that provides voltage and current within the specified rating for the system. Use of an incompatible power receptacle may produce electrical shock and fire hazards.

**Vermogensklasse.** De voeding of het netsnoer van het instrument moet worden aangesloten op een stopcontact dat spanning en stroom levert binnen de gespecificeerde nominale waarden voor het systeem. Gebruik van een niet-compatibel stopcontact kan leiden tot elektrische schokken en brandgevaar.

**Puissance électrique nominale.** L'alimentation ou le cordon d'alimentation de l'instrument doit être raccordé(e) à une prise de courant qui fournit la tension et le courant correspondants à la puissance spécifiée du système. L'emploi d'une prise de courant incompatible peut entraîner un choc électrique et un risque d'incendie.

**Leistungsbemessung.** Die Stromversorgung des Geräts bzw. das Anschlusskabel muss mit einer Steckdose verbunden werden, deren Spannungs- und Stromwerte innerhalb der für das System vorgeschriebenen Nennwerte liegen. Die Verwendung einer nicht kompatiblen Steckdose kann zu einem elektrischen Schlag und Brandgefahr führen.

**Potenza nominale.** L'alimentazione o il cavo di alimentazione dello strumento devono essere collegati a una presa di corrente che fornisca tensione e corrente comprese entro il valore nominale previsto per il sistema. L'uso di una presa di alimentazione non compatibile può causare scosse elettriche e rischi di incendio.

**Potencia nominal.** La fuente de alimentación o el cable de alimentación del instrumento tienen que conectarse a un receptáculo que suministre tensión y corriente dentro de la potencia especificada para el sistema. El uso de un receptáculo incompatible puede producir descargas eléctricas y riesgo de incendio.

**WARNING**

**Electrical Grounding.** Never use a plug adapter to connect primary power to the external power supply. Use of an adapter disconnects the utility ground, creating a severe shock hazard. Always connect the power cord directly to an appropriate receptacle with a functional ground.

**Elektrische aarding.** Gebruik nooit een stekkeradapter om de primaire stroom aan te sluiten op de externe voeding. Het gebruik van een adapter verbreekt de verbinding met de aarding van het elektriciteitsnet, waardoor een ernstige schok kan ontstaan. Sluit het netsnoer altijd rechtstreeks aan op een geschikt stopcontact met werkende aarding.

**Mise à la terre électrique.** N'utilisez jamais d'adaptateur de prise pour raccorder l'alimentation principale à l'alimentation électrique extérieure. L'utilisation d'un adaptateur déconnecte la terre du secteur, créant un risque important de choc. Raccordez toujours le cordon d'alimentation directement à une prise appropriée dotée d'une mise à la terre fonctionnelle.

**Elektrische Erdung.** Verwenden Sie niemals einen Steckeradapter zum Anschließen der Primärstromversorgung an die externe Stromversorgung. Bei Verwendung eines Adapters wird die Verbindung zur Gebäudeerde unterbrochen, sodass ein erhebliches Stromschlagrisiko besteht. Das Stromkabel ist immer direkt an eine geeignete Steckdose mit Funktionserdung anzuschließen.

**Messa a terra elettrica.** Non usare mai un adattatore per collegare l'alimentazione principale all'alimentazione esterna. Se si usa un adattatore, si scollega la messa a terra della rete elettrica creando un grave pericolo di scosse elettriche. Collegare sempre il cavo di alimentazione direttamente a una presa idonea dotata di messa a terra funzionale.

**Conexión a tierra.** Nunca use un adaptador de enchufe para conectar la

corriente principal a la fuente de alimentación externa. El uso de un adaptador desconecta la tierra del servicio y crea un riesgo de descarga grave. Conecte siempre el cable de alimentación directamente a un receptáculo adecuado con una toma de tierra funcional.

**WARNING**

**Service.** Only qualified technical personnel should perform service procedures on internal components.

**Service.** Alleen gekwalificeerd technisch personeel mag serviceprocedures aan interne onderdelen uitvoeren.

**Entretien.** L'exécution des procédures d'entretien des composants internes doit être réservée au personnel technique qualifié.

**Wartung.** Wartungsarbeiten an Komponenten im Geräteinneren sollten nur von qualifizierten Servicetechnikern durchgeführt werden.

**Manutenzione.** Le procedure di manutenzione sui componenti interni devono essere eseguite esclusivamente da personale tecnico qualificato.

**Revisión.** Solo puede realizar procedimientos de revisión de los componentes internos el personal técnico cualificado.

**CAUTION**

**Power Supply.** Use only the power supply shipped with the instrument, and operate it within the range of line voltages listed on it.

**Voeding.** Gebruik alleen de voeding die bij het instrument is geleverd en gebruik deze binnen het bereik van de netspanningen die op de voeding staan vermeld.

**Alimentation électrique.** Utilisez exclusivement l'alimentation électrique fournie avec l'instrument dans la plage de tension de ligne indiquée dessus.

**Stromversorgung.** Verwenden Sie nur die im Lieferumfang des Geräts enthaltene Stromversorgung und betreiben Sie diese innerhalb des darauf angegebenen Netzspannungsbereichs.

**Alimentazione.** Usare esclusivamente l'alimentatore fornito con lo strumento, utilizzando quest'ultimo entro l'intervallo delle tensioni di linea indicato sull'unità.

**Fuente de alimentación.** Use únicamente la fuente de alimentación incluida con el instrumento y úsela en el rango de tensiones de línea indicado en ella.

## Chemical/Environmental

Chemisch/Milieu

Substances chimiques/Environnement

Chemie/Umwelt

Rischi chimici/ambientali

Riesgos químicos y medioambientales

### WARNING



**Potential Biohazards.** Some assays or specimens may pose a biohazard. Adequate safety precautions should be taken as outlined in the assay's package insert. Always wear safety glasses and appropriate protective equipment, such as chemical-resistant rubber gloves and apron.

**Potentiële biologische gevaren.** Sommige tests of specimens kunnen een biologisch gevaar inhouden. Er moeten adequate veiligheidsmaatregelen worden getroffen zoals aangegeven in de bijsluiting van de test. Draag altijd een veiligheidsbril en geschikte beschermingsmiddelen, zoals chemicaliënbestendige rubberen handschoenen en een schort.

**Risques biologiques potentiels.** Certains tests ou échantillons peuvent présenter un risque biologique. Des précautions de sécurité adéquates doivent être prises, comme indiqué dans la notice de l'emballage du test. Portez toujours des lunettes de sécurité et un équipement de protection approprié, comme des gants en caoutchouc résistant aux substances chimiques et un tablier.

**Potenzielle Biogefahren.** Manche Assays oder Proben stellen eine Biogefahr dar. Es sollten angemessene Sicherheitsvorkehrungen entsprechend der Packungsbeilage des Assays ergriffen werden. Tragen Sie immer eine Schutzbrille und eine geeignete Schutzausrüstung, wie chemikalienbeständige Gummihandschuhe und Schürze.

**Potenziali rischi biologici.** Alcuni test o campioni potrebbero comportare un rischio biologico. Implementare misure di sicurezza adeguate secondo quanto delineato nel foglietto della confezione del test. Indossare sempre occhiali di sicurezza e dispositivi di protezione appropriati, ad esempio guanti e grembiule in gomma resistenti alle sostanze chimiche.

**Riesgos biológicos potenciales.** Algunos ensayos y especímenes pueden constituir un riesgo biológico. Se han de tomar precauciones de seguridad suficientes tal como se indica en el folleto del paquete del ensayo. Use siempre gafas de seguridad y equipos protectores adecuados, como guantes de caucho resistentes a productos químicos y un delantal.

### WARNING

**Liquids.** Avoid spilling liquids on the instrument; fluid seepage into internal components creates a potential for shock hazard or instrument damage. If a spill occurs while a program is running, stop the program and

turn off the instrument. Wipe up all spills immediately. Do not operate the instrument if internal components have been exposed to fluid.

**Vloeistoffen.** Voorkom dat vloeistoffen op het instrument worden gemorst; het doorsijpelen van vloeistoffen in interne onderdelen kan leiden tot schokgevaar of beschadiging van het instrument. Als een lekkage optreedt terwijl een programma loopt, stopt u het programma en schakelt u het instrument uit. Veeg alle gemorste vloeistof onmiddellijk op. Gebruik het instrument niet als interne onderdelen aan vloeistof zijn blootgesteld.

**Liquides.** Évitez de renverser des liquides sur l'instrument ; les infiltrations de liquide dans les composants internes créent un risque potentiel de choc ou de détérioration de l'instrument. En cas de déversement de liquide alors qu'un programme est en cours d'exécution, arrêtez le programme et mettez l'instrument hors tension. Essuyez immédiatement tout liquide renversé. N'utilisez pas l'instrument si les composants internes ont été exposés à du liquide.

**Flüssigkeiten.** Keine Flüssigkeiten auf dem Gerät verschütten! In die Bauteile im Geräteinneren bilden einsickernde Flüssigkeiten ein Potenzial für die Gefahr von Stromschlägen oder Schäden am Gerät. Bei Verschütten von Flüssigkeiten während ein Programm läuft, ist dieses zu stoppen und das Gerät auszuschalten. Verschüttete Flüssigkeiten sind unverzüglich abzuwischen. Das Gerät darf nicht betrieben werden, wenn Komponenten im Geräteinneren Flüssigkeiten ausgesetzt waren.

**Liquidi.** Evitare di versare liquidi sullo strumento; l'infiltrazione di fluidi nei componenti interni crea rischi di scosse elettriche o danni allo strumento. Se si verifica un versamento durante l'esecuzione di un programma, arrestare il programma e spegnere lo strumento. Ripulire immediatamente tutti i versamenti. Non utilizzare lo strumento se i componenti interni sono stati esposti a fluidi.

**Líquidos.** Procure no derramar líquidos sobre el instrumento, ya que si se filtran fluidos en los componentes internos se puede producir un riesgo de descarga o de deterioro del instrumento. Si se produce un derramamiento mientras se está ejecutando un programa, detenga el programa y apague el instrumento. Limpie el derrame inmediatamente. No utilice el instrumento si los componentes internos han estado expuestos a fluidos.

**CAUTION**

**Liquids.** Do not immerse the instrument, spray it with liquid, or use a dripping-wet cloth on it. Do not allow water or other cleaning solution to run into the interior of the instrument. If this happens, contact Technical Support.

**Vloeistoffen.** Dompel het instrument niet onder, bespuit het niet met vloeistof en gebruik er geen druipnatte doek op. Zorg ervoor dat er geen water of andere schoonmaakmiddelen in het inwendige van het instrument terechtkomen. Als dit gebeurt, neem dan contact op met de afdeling Technische Ondersteuning.



**Liquides.** N'immergez pas l'instrument, ne le vaporisez pas de liquide et n'utilisez pas de chiffon non essoré dessus. Ne laissez pas d'eau ou autre solution de nettoyage pénétrer à l'intérieur de l'instrument. Le cas échéant, contactez l'assistance technique.

**Flüssigkeiten.** Das Gerät nicht in Flüssigkeit eintauchen oder damit einsprühen und keine tropfnassen Tücher verwenden. Kein Wasser oder andere Reinigungslösung in das Geräteinnere eindringen lassen. Sollte dies vorkommen, setzen Sie sich mit dem technischen Kundendienst in Verbindung.

**Liquidi.** Non immergere lo strumento, nebulizzarlo con liquidi né usare un panno che non sia stato strizzato bene. Evitare che acqua o soluzioni detergenti penetrino all'interno dello strumento. Se si verifica un'infiltrazione, contattare il supporto tecnico.

**Líquidos.** No sumerja el instrumento, no lo pulverice con líquidos y no use un paño mojado que gotee sobre él. No permita que entre agua ni otra solución de limpieza en el interior del instrumento. Si esto sucediera, póngase en contacto con el servicio de soporte técnico.

**CAUTION**

**Environmental Conditions.** Do not expose the instrument to temperature extremes. For proper operation, temperature near the instrument should remain within the range in the **Specifications** section of this document. Performance may be adversely affected if temperatures fluctuate above or below this range.

**Omgevingsvoorwaarden.** Stel het instrument niet bloot aan extreme temperaturen. Voor een goede werking moet de temperatuur in de buurt van het instrument binnen het bereik blijven zoals aangegeven in het gedeelte Specificaties van dit document. De prestaties kunnen nadelig worden beïnvloed als de temperatuur boven of onder dit bereik schommelt.

**Conditions environnementales.** N'exposez pas l'instrument à des températures extrêmes. Pour assurer un bon fonctionnement, la température à proximité de l'instrument doit demeurer dans la plage indiquée sous la rubrique Spécifications du présent document. La performance peut être affectée négativement si les températures fluctuent au-dessus ou au-dessous de cette plage.

**Umgebungsbedingungen.** Das Gerät darf keinen Extremtemperaturen ausgesetzt werden. Für den ordnungsgemäßen Betrieb müssen die Temperaturen in Gerätenähe in den im Abschnitt Spezifikationen dieses Dokuments angegebenen Grenzen bleiben. Temperaturschwankungen über diese Grenzwerte hinaus können die Geräteleistung beeinträchtigen.

**Condizioni ambientali.** Non esporre lo strumento a temperature estreme. Per il corretto funzionamento, la temperatura nei pressi dello strumento deve restare nell'intervallo indicato nella sezione Specifiche di questo documento. Fluttuazioni delle temperature al di sopra o al di sotto di questo intervallo possono compromettere le prestazioni dello strumento.

**Condiciones ambientales.** No exponga el instrumento a temperaturas extremas. Para su correcto funcionamiento, la temperatura que rodee al instrumento deberá estar dentro del rango indicado en la sección Especificaciones de este documento. Si las temperaturas fluctúan por encima o por debajo de este rango, el rendimiento puede verse afectado negativamente.

**CAUTION**

**Sodium Hypochlorite.** Do not expose any part of the instrument to the recommended diluted sodium hypochlorite solution for more than 20 minutes. Prolonged contact may damage the instrument surfaces. Be certain to rinse and thoroughly wipe all surfaces.

**Natriumhypochloriet.** Stel geen enkel deel van het instrument langer dan 20 minuten bloot aan de aanbevolen verdunde natriumhypochlorietoplossing. Langdurig contact kan de oppervlakken van het instrument beschadigen. Zorg ervoor dat alle oppervlakken goed worden afgespoeld en schoongeveegd.

**Hypochlorite de sodium.** N'exposez aucune pièce de l'instrument à la solution d'hypochlorite de sodium diluée comme recommandé pendant plus de 20 minutes. Un contact prolongé peut endommager les surfaces de l'instrument. Veillez à rincer et essuyer soigneusement toutes les surfaces.

**Natriumhypochlorit.** Kein Teil des Geräts darf der empfohlenen verdünnten Natriumhypochloritlösung länger als 20 Minuten lang ausgesetzt werden. Bei längerem Kontakt drohen Beschädigungen an den Geräteoberflächen. Alle Oberflächen unbedingt abspülen und gründlich abwischen.

**Ipoclorito di sodio.** Non esporre nessun componente dello strumento alla soluzione di ipoclorito di sodio diluita raccomandata per più di 20 minuti. Un contatto prolungato potrebbe danneggiare le superfici dello strumento. Accertarsi di sciacquare e ripulire accuratamente tutte le superfici.

**Hipoclorito sódico.** No exponga ninguna parte del instrumento a la solución de hipoclorito sódico diluido recomendada durante más de 20 minutos. Un contacto demasiado prolongado puede dañar las superficies del instrumento. Asegúrese de aclarar y secar concienzudamente todas las superficies.

**CAUTION**

**Lubricants.** Do not apply lubricants to moving parts. Lubricant on components in the carrier compartment will attract dust and other particles, which may cause the instrument to produce an error.

**Smeermiddelen.** Breng geen smeermiddelen aan op bewegende delen. Smeermiddel op onderdelen in het draagcompartiment zal stof en andere deeltjes aantrekken, waardoor het instrument een fout kan produceren.

**Lubrifiants.** N'appliquez pas de lubrifiants sur les pièces mobiles. La présence de lubrifiant sur les composants dans le compartiment du portoir attire la poussière et autres particules, ce qui peut provoquer une erreur de l'instrument.

**Schmierstoffe.** Keine Schmierstoffe auf bewegliche Teile auftragen. Schmierstoffe auf Komponenten im Trägerfach ziehen Staub und andere Teilchen an, die zu einem Gerätefehler führen können.

**Lubrificanti.** Non applicare lubrificanti alle parti in movimento. La presenza di lubrificante sui componenti del vano portapietra attira polvere e altre particelle che potrebbero causare errori dello strumento.

**Lubricantes.** No aplique lubricantes en las piezas móviles. El lubricante en los componentes del compartimento del portador atraerá polvo y otras partículas que pueden hacer que el instrumento muestre un error.

## Components

Onderdelen

Composants

Komponenten

Componenti

Componentes

### WARNING



**Two-person lift.** Some of the interfacing instruments weigh more than 22.5 kg. When installing these instruments and aligning them with the BioStack, two (or more) people are required.

**Tillen door twee personen.** Sommige van de interfacing-instrumenten wegen meer dan 22,5 kg. Voor het installeren van deze instrumenten en het uitlijnen ervan met de BioStack zijn twee (of meer) personen nodig.

**Charge à soulever par deux personnes.** Certains des instruments d'interfaçage pèsent plus de 22,5 kg. Lors de l'installation de ces instruments et de leur alignement avec le BioStack, deux personnes (ou plus) sont nécessaires.

**Anheben durch zwei Personen.** Einige der angeschlossenen Geräte wiegen mehr als 22,5 kg. Um diese Geräte zu installieren und mit dem BioStack auszurichten, sind zwei (oder mehr) Personen erforderlich.

**Due persone per il sollevamento.** Alcuni strumenti di interfaccia pesano più di 22,5 kg. Quando questi strumenti devono essere installati e allineati con il BioStack, sono necessarie due (o più) persone.

**Levantamiento por dos personas.** Algunos de los instrumentos de interfaz pesan más de 22,5 kg. Para instalar estos instrumentos y alinearlos con BioStack hacen falta dos (o más) personas.

### WARNING



**Pinch Hazard.** Some areas of the external dispense module can present pinch hazards when the instrument is operating. Keep hands and fingers clear of these areas when the instrument is operating.

**Beknellingsgevaar.** Sommige delen van de externe uitgiftemodule kunnen beknellingsgevaar opleveren wanneer het instrument in bedrijf is. Houd handen en vingers uit de buurt van deze gebieden wanneer het instrument in bedrijf is.

**Risque de pincement.** Certaines zones du module de dispense externe peuvent présenter des risques de pincement

lors du fonctionnement de l'instrument. Gardez vos mains et vos doigts à l'écart de ces zones lors du fonctionnement de l'instrument.

**Quetschgefahr.** In einigen Bereichen des externen Dispenser-Moduls können beim Betrieb des Geräts Quetschgefahren auftreten. Hände und Finger von diesen Bereichen fernhalten, wenn das Gerät in Betrieb ist.

**Rischio di pizzicamento.** Alcune aree del modulo di erogazione esterno possono presentare rischi di pizzicamento quando lo strumento è in funzione. Tenere le mani e le dita lontane da queste aree quando lo strumento è in funzione.

**Peligro de atrapamiento.** Algunas áreas del módulo dispensador externo pueden presentar riesgos de atrapamiento cuando el instrumento está en funcionamiento. Mantenga las manos y los dedos alejados de estas áreas cuando el instrumento esté en funcionamiento.

## WARNING

**Accessories.** Only accessories that meet the manufacturer's specifications shall be used with the instrument.

**Accessoires.** Bij het instrument mogen alleen accessoires worden gebruikt die voldoen aan de specificaties van de fabrikant.

**Accessoires.** L'instrument doit être utilisé exclusivement avec des accessoires correspondant aux spécifications du fabricant.

**Zubehör.** In Verbindung mit dem Gerät dürfen nur Zubehörkomponenten verwendet werden, die den Spezifikationen des Herstellers entsprechen.

**Accessori.** Utilizzare esclusivamente accessori dello strumento che rispettano le specifiche del fabbricante.

**Accesorios.** Solamente aquellos accesorios que cumplan las especificaciones del fabricante deberán usarse con el instrumento.

## CAUTION

**Shipping Hardware.** All shipping hardware must be removed before operating the instrument and reinstalled before repackaging the instrument for shipment.

**Verzendingshardware.** Alle verzendingshardware moet worden verwijderd voordat het instrument wordt gebruikt en opnieuw worden geïnstalleerd voordat het instrument opnieuw wordt verpakt voor verzending.

**Matériel d'expédition.** Tout le matériel d'expédition doit être retiré avant d'utiliser l'instrument et réinstallé avant de remballer l'équipement pour expédition.

**Festes Versandmaterial.** Alle festen Versandmaterialien

müssen vor der Inbetriebnahme des Geräts entfernt und vor der Wiederverpackung des Geräts zum Versand neu angebracht werden.

**Minuteria di spedizione.** Prima di utilizzare lo strumento, rimuovere tutta la minuteria di spedizione, che dovrà essere reinstallata prima di reballare lo strumento per la spedizione.

**Equipo de envío.** Antes de utilizar el instrumento es necesario retirar todo el equipo de envío y, del mismo modo, habrá que volver a colocárselo cuando el instrumento se vaya a enviar.

### CAUTION

**Filter Cube (F models).** The reader's internal filter cube table must exactly match the contents of the installed filter cube. Gen5 users: The Gen5 software filter cube table must exactly match the contents of the filter cube. If you exchange the filter cube or modify its contents, you must update the filter cube table(s). The filter cube is accessed through a hinged door in the front of the instrument. Do not open the door to access the filter cube during instrument operation! Doing so may result in invalid data.

**zFilterkubus (F-modellen).** De interne filterkubustabel van het leesapparaat moet exact overeenkomen met de inhoud van de geïnstalleerde filterkubus. Gen5-gebruikers: De filterkubustabel van de Gen5-software moet exact overeenkomen met de inhoud van de filterkubus. Als u de filterkubus vervangt of de inhoud ervan wijzigt, moet u de filterkubustabel(len) bijwerken. De filterkubus is toegankelijk via een scharnierende deur aan de voorzijde van het instrument. Open de deur niet om bij de filterkubus te komen als het instrument in bedrijf is! Als u dit wel doet, kan dit leiden tot ongeldige gegevens.

**Cube de filtres (modèles F).** Le tableau du cube de filtres internes du lecteur doit correspondre exactement au contenu du cube de filtres installé. Utilisateurs de Gen5 : Le tableau du cube de filtres du logiciel Gen5 doit correspondre exactement au contenu du cube de filtres. Si vous changez le cube de filtres ou modifiez son contenu, vous devez mettre à jour le ou les tableaux du cube de filtres. Le cube de filtres est accessible par une porte à charnière à l'avant de l'instrument. N'ouvrez pas la porte pour accéder au cube de filtres pendant le fonctionnement de l'instrument ! Cela peut entraîner la production de données non valides.

**Filterwürfel (F-Modelle).** Die interne Filterwürfeltabelle des Readers muss exakt mit dem Inhalt des installierten Filterwürfels übereinstimmen. Gen5-Benutzer: Die Filterwürfeltabelle der Gen5-Software muss genau mit dem Inhalt des Filterwürfels übereinstimmen. Wenn Sie den

Filterwürfel austauschen oder seinen Inhalt ändern, müssen Sie die Filterwürfeltabelle(n) aktualisieren. Der Zugang zum Filterwürfel erfolgt über eine Klapptür an der Vorderseite des Geräts. Öffnen Sie während des Gerätebetriebs nicht die Tür, um auf den Filterwürfel zuzugreifen! Dies kann zu ungültigen Daten führen.

**Filtro a cubo (modelli F).** La tabella dei filtri a cubo interni del lettore deve coincidere esattamente con il contenuto del filtro a cubo installato. Utenti Gen5: la tabella dei filtri a cubo del software Gen5 deve coincidere esattamente con il contenuto del filtro a cubo. Se si sostituisce il filtro a cubo o se ne modifica il contenuto, è necessario aggiornare le tabelle del filtro a cubo. È possibile accedere al filtro a cubo attraverso uno sportello incernierato nella parte anteriore dello strumento. Per evitare di produrre dati non validi, non aprire lo sportello per accedere al filtro a cubo mentre lo strumento è in funzione.

**Cubo de filtro (modelos F).** La tabla de cubos de filtro interno del lector debe coincidir exactamente con el contenido del cubo de filtro instalado. Usuarios de Gen5: la tabla de cubos de filtro del software Gen5 debe coincidir exactamente con el contenido del cubo de filtro. Si intercambia el cubo de filtro o modifica su contenido, debe actualizar la tabla o tablas de cubos de filtro. El acceso al cubo de filtro se realiza a través de una puerta con bisagras en la parte frontal del instrumento. ¡No abra la puerta para acceder al cubo de filtro mientras el instrumento está en funcionamiento! Si lo hace, los datos podrían perder la validez.

### CAUTION

**Spare Parts.** Only approved spare parts should be used for maintenance. The use of unapproved spare parts and accessories may result in a loss of warranty and potentially impair instrument performance or cause damage to the instrument.

**Reserveonderdelen.** Voor onderhoud mogen alleen goedgekeurde reserveonderdelen worden gebruikt. Het gebruik van niet-goedgekeurde onderdelen en accessoires kan tot gevolg hebben dat de garantie vervalt en mogelijk de prestaties van het instrument nadelig beïnvloeden of het instrument beschadigen.

**Pièces de rechange.** Utilisez exclusivement des pièces de rechange approuvées pour l'entretien. L'utilisation de pièces de rechange et accessoires non approuvés peut entraîner l'annulation de la garantie et potentiellement nuire à la performance de l'instrument ou l'endommager.

**Ersatzteile.** Für die Wartung sollten nur genehmigte Ersatzteile verwendet werden. Die Verwendung nicht

genehmigter Ersatzteile und Zubehörkomponenten kann zum Verlust der Garantie führen und möglicherweise die Geräteleistung beeinträchtigen oder Schäden am Gerät verursachen.

**Parti di ricambio.** Per la manutenzione, usare esclusivamente parti di ricambio approvate. L'uso di parti di ricambio e accessori non approvati potrebbe dare luogo all'annullamento della garanzia e ripercuotersi negativamente sulle prestazioni o causare danni allo strumento.

**Repuestos.** Durante el mantenimiento, solo deben emplearse repuestos originales. El uso de repuestos y accesorios no autorizados puede producir la pérdida de la garantía y reducir el funcionamiento del instrumento o provocar daños en él.

### CAUTION

**Service.** Only qualified technical personnel should perform service procedures on internal components.

**Service.** Alleen gekwalificeerd technisch personeel mag serviceprocedures aan interne onderdelen uitvoeren.

**Entretien.** L'exécution des procédures d'entretien des composants internes doit être réservée au personnel technique qualifié.

**Wartung.** Wartungsarbeiten an Komponenten im Geräteinneren sollten nur von qualifizierten Servicetechnikern durchgeführt werden.

**Manutenzione.** Le procedure di manutenzione sui componenti interni devono essere eseguite esclusivamente da personale tecnico qualificato.

**Revisión.** Solo puede realizar procedimientos de revisión de los componentes internos el personal técnico cualificado.

## Intended Product Use

Beoogd productgebruik

Utilisation prévue du produit

Vorgesehene Produktverwendung

Uso previsto del prodotto

Uso previsto del producto

### WARNING

**Software Quality Control.** The operator must follow the manufacturer's assay package insert when modifying software parameters and establishing reading methods. It is considered good laboratory practice to run laboratory samples according to instructions and specific recommendations included in



the assay package insert for the test to be conducted. Failure to conduct quality control checks could result in erroneous test data.

**Softwarekwaliteitscontrole.** Bij het wijzigen van de softwareparameters en het vaststellen van afleesmethoden moet de operator de bijsluiters van de test van de fabrikant volgen. Het wordt beschouwd als een goede laboratoriumpraktijk om laboratoriummonsters te onderzoeken volgens de instructies en specifieke aanbevelingen die zijn opgenomen in de bijsluiters van de verpakking van de uit te voeren test. Het niet uitvoeren van kwaliteitscontroles kan leiden tot foutieve testgegevens.

**Contrôle de qualité du logiciel.** L'opérateur doit respecter la notice présente dans l'emballage du test lorsqu'il modifie les paramètres du logiciel et établit les méthodes de lecture. L'exécution d'échantillons de laboratoire conformément aux instructions et aux recommandations spécifiques présentées dans la notice de l'emballage du test à réaliser est considérée comme une bonne pratique de laboratoire. Ne pas exécuter les vérifications de contrôle de qualité peut produire des données de test erronées.

**Qualitätskontrolle der Software.** Beim Ändern von Softwareparametern und Festlegen der Leseverfahren muss der Bediener die Vorschriften des Herstellers auf der Packungsbeilage des Assays beachten. Es gilt als bewährte Laborpraxis, Messungen an Laborproben gemäß den Anweisungen und speziellen Empfehlungen der Packungsbeilage des Assay-Pakets für den beabsichtigten Test durchzuführen. Das Versäumen, Qualitätskontrollprüfungen vorzunehmen, kann zu falschen Messergebnissen führen.

**Controllo qualità del software.** L'operatore deve attenersi alle istruzioni del fabbricante contenute nel foglietto della confezione del test quando modifica i parametri software e stabilisce i metodi di lettura. È considerata una buona pratica di laboratorio eseguire campioni di laboratorio in base alle istruzioni e alle raccomandazioni specifiche incluse nel foglietto della confezione del test relativo al test da condurre. La mancata esecuzione delle verifiche di controllo qualità potrebbe dare luogo a dati di test errati.

**Control de calidad del software.** El operador tiene que seguir las instrucciones del folleto del paquete del ensayo cuando modifique parámetros del software y establezca métodos de lectura. Se considera una buena práctica de laboratorio efectuar las muestras de laboratorio siguiendo las instrucciones y las recomendaciones específicas incluidas en el folleto del paquete del ensayo para cada prueba que se va a realizar. Si no se realizan las comprobaciones de control de calidad, la prueba puede arrojar datos erróneos.

## WARNING

**Data Reduction.** No limits are applied to the raw measurement data. Data exported via computer control must be analyzed by the operator. The performance characteristics of the data reduction software have not been established with any laboratory diagnostic assay. Users must evaluate this instrument and PC-based software in conjunction with their specific assay (s). This evaluation must include the confirmation that performance

characteristics for the specific assay(s) are met.

**Gegevensreductie.** Er worden geen grenzen toegepast op de onbewerkte meetgegevens. Gegevens die via computerbesturing worden geëxporteerd, moeten door de operator worden geanalyseerd. De prestatiekenmerken van de gegevensreductiesoftware zijn voor geen enkele diagnostische laboratoriumtest vastgesteld. Gebruikers moeten dit instrument en de pc-gebaseerde software evalueren in samenhang met hun specifieke test(s). Deze evaluatie moet de bevestiging omvatten dat aan de prestatiekenmerken voor de specifieke test(s) is voldaan.

**Réduction des données.** Aucune limite n'est appliquée aux données de mesure brutes. Les données exportées par commande informatique doivent être analysées par l'opérateur. Les caractéristiques de performance du logiciel de réduction des données n'ont pas été établies par un test de diagnostic en laboratoire. Les utilisateurs doivent évaluer l'instrument et le logiciel pour PC conjointement à leur(s) test(s) spécifique(s). Cette évaluation doit comprendre la confirmation que les caractéristiques de performance pour le ou les tests spécifiques sont remplies.

**Datenauswertung.** Auf die Rohdaten der Messung sind keine Grenzwerte anzuwenden. Computergesteuert exportierte Daten müssen vom Bediener analysiert werden. Die Leistungsmerkmale der Datenauswertungs-Software wurden bei keinem Labordiagnostik-Assay bestimmt. Die Evaluierung dieses Geräts und der PC-basierten Software durch den Anwender muss in Verbindung mit dessen speziellem/speziellen Assay(s) erfolgen. Diese Evaluierung muss die Bestätigung einschließen, dass die Leistungsmerkmale für den/die speziellen Assay(s) erfüllt sind.

**Riduzione dei dati.** Non sono previsti limiti ai dati di misurazione grezzi. I dati esportati tramite il computer devono essere analizzati dall'operatore. Le caratteristiche di prestazione del software di riduzione dei dati non sono state stabilite con alcun test di diagnostica di laboratorio. Gli utenti devono valutare questo strumento e il software basato su PC congiuntamente ai loro test specifici. Tale valutazione deve comprendere la conferma che siano rispettate le caratteristiche di prestazione per i test specifici.

**Reducción de datos.** No se aplican límites a los datos de medición no procesados. El operador debe analizar los datos exportados a través del control informático. Las características de rendimiento del software de reducción de datos no se han establecido con ningún ensayo de diagnóstico de laboratorio. Los usuarios deberán evaluar este instrumento y el software basado en PC junto con sus ensayos específicos. Esta evaluación deberá incluir la confirmación de que se cumplen las características de rendimiento de los ensayos específicos.

## WARNING

**Unspecified Use.** Failure to operate equipment according to the guidelines and safeguards specified in the product user documentation could result in a hazardous condition.

**Ongespecificeerd gebruik.** Als de apparatuur niet wordt gebruikt volgens de richtlijnen en voorzorgsmaatregelen die in de gebruikersdocumentatie

van het product staan vermeld, kan dat leiden tot een gevaarlijke situatie.

**Utilisation non spécifiée.** Ne pas utiliser l'équipement conformément aux recommandations spécifiées dans la documentation utilisateur relative au produit peut entraîner des situations dangereuses.

**Von den Vorschriften abweichende Verwendung.** Die Verwendung des Geräts und der zugehörigen Komponenten in Abweichung von den Vorschriften und Sicherheitshinweisen in diesem Dokument für Produktanwender kann gefährliche Situationen verursachen.

**Uso non specificato.** Il mancato utilizzo delle apparecchiature in base alle linee guida e le misure di protezione specificate nella documentazione per l'utente del prodotto potrebbe causare pericoli.

**Uso no especificado.** Si no se utiliza el equipo de conformidad con las directrices y salvaguardias especificadas en la documentación del producto para el usuario, se puede producir una situación de peligro.

**CAUTION**

Use of labware other than described in this document can result in positioning errors during program execution.

Gebruik van labware anders dan beschreven in dit document kan leiden tot positioneringsfouten tijdens de uitvoering van het programma.

L'utilisation de matériel de laboratoire autre que celui décrit dans ce document peut entraîner des erreurs de positionnement lors de l'exécution du programme.

Die Verwendung anderer als in diesem Dokument beschriebener Laborgeräte kann zu Positionierungsfehlern bei der Programmausführung führen.

L'uso di vetreria diversa da quella descritta in questo documento può causare errori di posizionamento durante l'esecuzione del programma.

El uso de material de laboratorio diferente al descrito en este documento puede dar lugar a errores de posicionamiento durante la ejecución del programa.

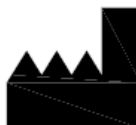


## In This Book

This document contains installation, operation, maintenance, and qualification information for all models of the Synergy H1.

| Document Revision History |          |               |               |
|---------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| Part Number               | Revision | Date          | Modifications |
| 8041000N                  | A        | December 2021 | First issue.  |

Original Language—EN



Manufactured by Agilent Technologies, Inc.  
5301 Stevens Creek Blvd.  
Santa Clara, CA 95051